



NATIONAL GUARD CIVIL SUPPORT TASK LIST

February 1, 2016

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: INTRODUCTION20
1. Purpose Statement20
2. Purpose of the National Guard Civil Support Task List20
3. Applicability22
4. Policy22
5. Responsibilities22
6. Procedures23
7. Summary of Changes23
8. Release Information23
9. Effective Date23
10. Cancellation23

Chapter 2: USING THE NATIONAL GUARD CIVIL SUPPORT TASK24
1. Identify Requirements25
2. Identify Potential Force Providers26
3. Assign Tasks to Units28
4. Train Units to Standard28
5. Report Unit Preparedness Status29

Chapter 3: NATIONAL GUARD CIVIL SUPPORT TASK LISTS31
SECTION 1.0: TRANSPORTATION31
CS 1.0.1 Manage Transportation Assets31
CS 1.1 GROUND TRANSPORTATION31
CS 1.1.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel31
CS 1.1.1.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 132
CS 1.1.1.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 232
CS 1.1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 333
CS 1.1.1.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 433
CS 1.1.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials34
CS 1.1.2.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 135
CS 1.1.2.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 235
CS 1.1.2.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 336
CS 1.1.2.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 436
CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material37
CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 137
CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 238
CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 339
CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 439
CS 1.1.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel40
CS 1.1.4.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 140
CS 1.1.4.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 241
CS 1.1.4.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 341
CS 1.1.4.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 442
CS 1.1.5 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water43
CS 1.1.5.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 143
CS 1.1.5.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 244
CS 1.1.5.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 344
CS 1.1.5.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 445
CS 1.1.6 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water45
CS 1.1.6.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 146
CS 1.1.6.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 247
CS 1.1.6.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 347
CS 1.1.6.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 448

CS 1.1.7 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads.	48
CS 1.1.7.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 1	49
CS 1.1.7.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 2	50
CS 1.1.7.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 3	50
CS 1.1.7.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 4	51
CS 1.1.8 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains	52
CS 1.1.8.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 1	53
CS 1.1.8.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 2	53
CS 1.1.8.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 3	54
CS 1.1.8.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 4	55
CS 1.2 AIR TRANSPORTATION	56
CS 1.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers	56
CS 1.2.1.1 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 1	56
CS 1.2.1.2 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 2	57
CS 1.2.1.3 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 3	57
CS 1.2.1.4 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 4	58
CS 1.2.2 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material	58
CS 1.2.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 1	59
CS 1.2.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 2	60
CS 1.2.2.3 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 3	60
CS 1.2.2.4 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 4	61
CS 1.2.3 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment	62
CS 1.2.3.1 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 1	62
CS 1.2.3.2 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 2	63
CS 1.2.3.3 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 3	64
CS 1.2.3.4 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 4	64
CS 1.2.4 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads	65
CS 1.2.4.1 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 1	66
CS 1.2.4.2 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 2	66
CS 1.2.4.3 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 3	67
CS 1.2.4.4 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 4	68
CS 1.2.5 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers	68
CS 1.2.5.1 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 1	69
CS 1.2.5.2 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 2	70
CS 1.2.5.3 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 3	70
CS 1.2.5.4 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 4	71
CS 1.2.6 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control	72
CS 1.2.6.1 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 1	72
CS 1.2.6.2 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 2	73
CS 1.2.6.3 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 3	74
CS 1.2.7 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations	74
CS 1.2.7.1 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 1	75
CS 1.2.7.2 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 2	75
CS 1.2.7.3 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 3	76
CS 1.2.7.4 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 4	76
CS 1.2.8 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations	77
CS 1.2.8.1 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 1	78
CS 1.2.8.2 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 2	79
CS 1.2.8.3 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 3	80
CS 1.2.8.4 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 4	80
SECTION 2.0: COMMUNICATIONS	82
CS 2.0.1 Manage Communications Assets	82
CS 2.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT	82

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 2.1.1 Provide Emergency Communications Center	82
CS 2.1.2 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support.....	83
CS 2.1.2.1 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 1	84
CS 2.1.2.2 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 2	84
CS 2.1.2.3 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 3	85
CS 2.1.3 Provide Spectrum/Frequency Management	85
CS 2.2 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS RESTORATION/SUSTAINMENT	86
CS 2.2.1 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support	86
CS 2.2.1.1 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 1	87
CS 2.2.1.2 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 2	87
CS 2.2.1.3 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 3	88
CS 2.2.2 Provide Radio Communication Support	88
CS 2.2.2.1 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 1.....	89
CS 2.2.2.2 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 2.....	89
CS 2.2.2.3 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 3.....	90
CS 2.2.2.4 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 4.....	90
CS 2.2.2.5 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 5.....	91
SECTION 3.0: PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING	92
CS 3.0.1 Manage Public Works & Engineering Assets	92
CS 3.1 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENT	92
CS 3.1.1 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment	92
CS 3.1.1.1 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 1	93
CS 3.1.1.2 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 2	94
CS 3.1.1.3 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 3	94
CS 3.1.1.4 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 4	95
CS 3.1.1.5 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 5	96
CS 3.1.2 Provide Road Damage Assessment.....	96
CS 3.1.2.1 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 1	97
CS 3.1.2.2 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 2.....	97
CS 3.1.2.3 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 3.....	98
CS 3.1.3 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment	98
CS 3.1.3.1 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 1	99
CS 3.1.3.2 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 2	99
CS 3.1.3.3 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 3	100
CS 3.1.4 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment.....	100
CS 3.1.4.1 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 1	101
CS 3.1.4.2 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 2	101
CS 3.1.4.3 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 3	102
CS 3.1.5 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination	102
CS 3.1.5.1 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 1	103
CS 3.1.5.2 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 2	104
CS 3.1.5.3 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 3	104
CS 3.1.6 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair ..	105
CS 3.1.6.1 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair Type 1 ...	105
CS 3.1.6.2 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair Type 2 ...	106
CS 3.1.7 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments.....	106
CS 3.1.7.1 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 1	107
CS 3.1.7.2 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 2	108
CS 3.1.7.3 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 3	108
CS 3.1.7.4 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 4	109
CS 3.2 INFRASTRUCTURE RESTORATION.....	109
CS 3.2.1 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement.....	109
CS 3.2.1.1 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 1.....	110
CS 3.2.1.2 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 2.....	111

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 3.2.1.3 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 3.....	111
CS 3.2.2 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair	112
CS 3.2.2.1 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 1.....	112
CS 3.2.2.2 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 2.....	113
CS 3.2.2.3 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 3.....	113
CS 3.2.3 Provide Emergency Road Repair	114
CS 3.2.3.1 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 1	115
CS 3.2.3.2 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 2	115
CS 3.2.3.3 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 3	116
CS 3.2.3.4 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 4	116
CS 3.2.4 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction	117
CS 3.2.4.1 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 1.....	117
CS 3.2.4.2 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 2.....	118
CS 3.2.4.3 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 3.....	119
CS 3.2.4.4 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 4.....	119
CS 3.2.5 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal.....	120
CS 3.2.5.1 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 1.....	120
CS 3.2.5.2 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 2.....	121
CS 3.2.5.3 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 3.....	121
CS 3.2.6 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support.....	122
CS 3.2.6.1 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 1.....	123
CS 3.2.6.2 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 2.....	123
CS 3.2.6.3 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 3.....	124
CS 3.2.7 Provide Emergency Debris Removal	125
CS 3.2.7.1 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 1	125
CS 3.2.7.2 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 2	126
CS 3.2.7.3 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 3	126
CS 3.2.7.4 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 4	127
CS 3.2.8 Provide Route Clearance	128
CS 3.2.8.1 Provide Route Clearance Type 1	128
CS 3.2.8.2 Provide Route Clearance Type 2.....	129
CS 3.2.8.3 Provide Route Clearance Type 3.....	129
CS 3.2.8.4 Provide Route Clearance Type 4.....	130
CS 3.2.9 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support	130
CS 3.2.9.1 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 1	131
CS 3.2.9.2 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 2	131
CS 3.2.9.3 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 3	132
CS 3.2.10 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support	132
CS 3.2.10.1 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 1.....	133
CS 3.2.10.2 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 2.....	134
CS 3.2.10.3 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 3.....	134
CS 3.2.11 Provide Sandbagging Support	135
CS 3.2.11.1 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 1	136
CS 3.2.11.2 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 2.....	136
CS 3.2.11.3 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 3.....	137
CS 3.2.11.4 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 4.....	137
CS 3.2.12 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services	138
CS 3.2.12.1 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 1	139
CS 3.2.12.2 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 2	139
CS 3.2.12.3 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 3	140
CS 3.2.13 Provide Engineer Equipment Support	140
CS 3.2.13.1 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 1	141
CS 3.2.13.2 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 2	142
CS 3.2.13.3 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 3	142
CS 3.2.13.4 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 4	143

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 3.2.14 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support	144
CS 3.2.14.1 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 1	144
CS 3.2.14.2 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 2	145
CS 3.2.14.3 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 3	145
CS 3.2.15 Provide General Utility Repair	146
CS 3.2.15.1 Provide General Utility Repair Type 1	146
CS 3.2.15.2 Provide General Utility Repair Type 2	147
CS 3.3 INFRASTRUCTURE SUSTAINMENT	148
CS 3.3.1 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations	148
CS 3.3.1.1 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 1	148
CS 3.3.1.2 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 2	149
CS 3.3.1.3 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 3	149
CS 3.3.1.4 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 4	150
SECTION 4.0: FIREFIGHTING	151
CS 4.0.1 Manage Firefighting Assets	151
CS 4.1 GROUND FIREFIGHTING	152
CS 4.1.1 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew	152
CS 4.1.1.1 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 1	152
CS 4.1.1.2 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 2	153
CS 4.1.1.3 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 3	154
CS 4.1.2 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment	154
CS 4.1.2.1 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 1	155
CS 4.1.2.2 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 2	156
CS 4.1.2.3 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 3	157
CS 4.1.2.4 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 4	157
CS 4.1.3 Provide Engine Strike Team	158
CS 4.1.3.1 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 1	159
CS 4.1.3.2 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 2	159
CS 4.1.3.3 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 3	160
CS 4.1.3.4 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 4	161
CS 4.1.4 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource)	161
CS 4.1.4.1 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 1	162
CS 4.1.4.2 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 2	163
CS 4.1.4.3 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 3	164
CS 4.1.5 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team	164
CS 4.1.5.1 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 1	165
CS 4.1.5.2 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 2	166
CS 4.1.5.3 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 3	167
CS 4.1.6 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support	167
CS 4.1.6.1 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support Type 1	168
CS 4.1.6.2 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support Type 2	169
CS 4.1.7 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck	170
CS 4.1.7.1 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck Type 1	170
CS 4.1.7.2 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck Type 2	171
CS 4.1.8 Provide Water Tender	172
CS 4.1.8.1 Provide Water Tender Type 1	172
CS 4.1.8.2 Provide Water Tender Type 2	173
CS 4.1.8.3 Provide Water Tender Type 3	173
CS 4.1.9 Provide Foam Tender	174
CS 4.1.9.1 Provide Foam Tender Type 1	175
CS 4.1.9.2 Provide Foam Tender Type 2	175
CS 4.2 AIR FIREFIGHTING	176
CS 4.2.1 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations	176
CS 4.2.1.1 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 1	177

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 4.2.1.2 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 2	177
CS 4.2.1.3 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 3	178
CS 4.2.1.4 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 4	179
CS 4.2.2 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System Operations	179
CS 4.2.2.1 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System 2 Operations Type 1	180
CS 4.2.2.2 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System 1 Operations Type 2	181
CS 4.3 MARITIME FIREFIGHTING	182
CS 4.3.1 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services.....	182
CS 4.3.1.1 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 1	183
CS 4.3.1.2 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 2	183
CS 4.3.1.3 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 3	184
SECTION 5.0: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	185
CS 5.0.1 Provide Emergency Management Support	185
CS 5.1 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	186
CS 5.1.1 Provide Response Plan Integration Support	186
CS 5.1.1.1 Provide Response Plan Integration Support Type 1	187
CS 5.1.1.2 Provide Response Plan Integration Support Type 2	188
CS 5.1.2 Provide Planning Section Support	188
CS 5.1.2.1 Provide Planning Section Support Type 1	189
CS 5.1.2.2 Provide Planning Section Support Type 2	190
CS 5.1.2.3 Provide Planning Section Support Type 3	191
CS 5.1.2.4 Provide Planning Section Support Type 4	192
CS 5.1.3 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation.....	193
CS 5.1.3.1 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation Type 1	193
CS 5.1.3.2 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation Type 2	194
CS 5.1.4 Provide Operations Section Support	194
CS 5.1.4.1 Provide Operations Section Support Type 1	195
CS 5.1.4.3 Provide Operations Section Support Type 3	196
CS 5.1.4.4 Provide Operations Section Support Type 4	197
CS 5.1.5 Provide Logistics Section Support	198
CS 5.1.5.1 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 1	199
CS 5.1.5.2 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 2	200
CS 5.1.5.3 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 3	201
CS 5.1.5.4 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 4	202
CS 5.2 IMAGERY	203
CS 5.2.1 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment.....	203
CS 5.2.1.1 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 1	204
CS 5.2.1.2 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 2	205
CS 5.2.1.3 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 3	206
CS 5.2.1.4 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 4	207
CS 5.2.1.5 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 5	208
CS 5.2.1.6 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 6	210
CS 5.2.1.7 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 7	211
CS 5.2.1.8 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 8	212
SECTION 6.0: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING & HUMAN SERVICES	213
CS 6.0.1 Manage Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Housing & Human Service Assets	213
CS 6.1 MASS CARE & SHELTER.....	213
CS 6.1.1 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s).....	213
CS 6.1.1.1 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 1	214

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 6.1.1.2 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 2	215
CS 6.1.1.3 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 3	215
CS 6.1.1.4 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 4	216
CS 6.2 HUMAN SERVICES	216
CS 6.2.1 Provide Chaplain Support.....	216
CS 6.2.1.1 Provide Chaplain Support Type 1	217
CS 6.2.1.2 Provide Chaplain Support Type 2	218
CS 6.2.1.3 Provide Chaplain Support Type 3	219
CS 6.2.1.4 Provide Chaplain Support Type 4	220
CS 6.2.2 Provide Linguistic Services	221
CS 6.2.2.1 Provide Linguistic Services Type 1	221
CS 6.2.2.2 Provide Linguistic Services Type 2	222
CS 6.2.2.3 Provide Linguistic Services Type 3	223
CS 6.2.2.4 Provide Linguistic Services Type 4	223
CS 6.3 EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	224
CS 6.3.1 Provide Postal Operations Support	224
CS 6.3.1.1 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 1	225
CS 6.3.1.2 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 2	225
CS 6.3.1.3 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 3	226
CS 6.3.1.4 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 4	226
SECTION 7.0: RESOURCE SUPPORT	228
CS 7.0.1 Manage Resource Support Assets	228
CS 7.1 LOGISTICS OPERATIONS	228
CS 7.1.1 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations	228
CS 7.1.1.1 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 1	229
CS 7.1.1.2 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 2	230
CS 7.1.1.3 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 3	230
CS 7.1.1.4 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 4	231
CS 7.1.2 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations	231
CS 7.1.2.1 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 1	232
CS 7.1.2.2 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 2	232
CS 7.1.2.3 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 3	233
CS 7.1.2.4 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 4	234
CS 7.1.3 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities	234
CS 7.1.3.1 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 1	235
CS 7.1.3.2 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 2	235
CS 7.1.3.3 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 3	236
CS 7.1.3.4 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 4	237
CS 7.2 LOGISTICS DISTRIBUTION.....	237
CS 7.2.1 Operate a Point Of Distribution	237
CS 7.2.1.1 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 1	238
CS 7.2.1.2 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 2	238
CS 7.2.1.3 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 3	239
CS 7.2.2 Augment Point of Distribution	240
CS 7.2.2.1 Augment Point of Distribution Type 1	240
CS 7.2.2.2 Augment Point of Distribution Type 2	241
CS 7.2.2.3 Augment Point of Distribution Type 3	241
CS 7.2.3 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations	242
CS 7.2.3.1 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 1	242
CS 7.2.3.2 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 2	243
CS 7.2.3.3 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 3	244

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 7.2.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution	244
CS 7.2.4.1 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 1	245
CS 7.2.4.2 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 2	246
CS 7.2.4.3 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 3	246
CS 7.2.4.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 4	247
CS 7.2.5 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution	248
CS 7.2.5.1 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 1	248
CS 7.2.5.2 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 2	249
CS 7.2.5.3 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 3	249
CS 7.2.5.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 4	250
CS 7.2.6 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution	251
CS 7.2.6.1 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 1	251
CS 7.2.6.2 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 2	252
CS 7.2.6.3 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 3	253
CS 7.2.6.4 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 4	253
CS 7.2.7 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution	254
CS 7.2.7.1 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 1.....	255
CS 7.2.7.2 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 2.....	255
CS 7.2.7.3 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 3.....	256
CS 7.3 COMMODITIES	257
CS 7.3.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites	257
CS 7.3.1.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 1.....	258
CS 7.3.1.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 2.....	258
CS 7.3.1.3 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 3.....	259
CS 7.3.1.4 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 4.....	260
CS 7.3.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities	261
CS 7.3.2.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 1	262
CS 7.3.2.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 2	262
CS 7.3.2.3 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 3	263
CS 7.3.2.4 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 4	264
CS 7.4 HYGIENE	265
CS 7.4.1 Provide Personal Hygiene Service	265
CS 7.4.1.1 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 1	265
CS 7.4.1.2 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 2	266
CS 7.4.1.3 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 3	266
CS 7.4.1.4 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 4	267
CS 7.4.2 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s)	268
CS 7.4.2.1 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 1	268
CS 7.4.2.2 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 2	269
CS 7.4.2.3 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 3	269
CS 7.4.2.4 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 4	270
SECTION 8.0: PUBLIC HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES	272
CS 8.0.1 Manage Public Health and Medical Service Assets	272
CS 8.1 BASIC LIFE SUPPORT CARE	272
CS 8.1.1 Operate a Casualty Collection Point	272
CS 8.1.1.1 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 1	273
CS 8.1.1.2 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 2	274
CS 8.1.1.3 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 3.....	275
CS 8.1.1.4 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 4.....	276
CS 8.1.2 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility	277
CS 8.1.2.1 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 1	278
CS 8.1.2.2 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 2	279
CS 8.1.2.3 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 3	279
CS 8.1.2.4 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 4	280

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 8.1.3 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization	281
CS 8.1.3.1 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 1	282
CS 8.1.3.2 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 2	283
CS 8.1.3.3 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 3	283
CS 8.1.3.4 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 4	284
CS 8.2 ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT CARE	285
CS 8.2.1 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility	285
CS 8.2.1.1 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 1	286
CS 8.2.1.2 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 2	287
CS 8.2.1.3 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 3	287
CS 8.2.1.4 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 4	288
CS 8.3 EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE	289
CS 8.3.1 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility.....	289
CS 8.3.1.1 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 1	290
CS 8.3.1.2 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 2	291
CS 8.3.1.3 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 3	292
CS 8.3.1.4 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 4	292
CS 8.3.2 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities	293
CS 8.3.2.1 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 1	294
CS 8.3.2.2 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 2	295
CS 8.3.2.3 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 3	296
CS 8.3.2.4 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 4	296
CS 8.4 FORWARD MEDICAL	297
CS 8.4.1 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services	297
CS 8.4.1.1 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 1	298
CS 8.4.1.2 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 2	299
CS 8.4.1.3 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 3	300
CS 8.4.1.4 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 4	301
CS 8.4.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage	301
CS 8.4.2.1 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 1	302
CS 8.4.2.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 2	303
CS 8.4.2.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 3	303
CS 8.4.2.4 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 4	304
CS 8.4.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment.....	304
CS 8.4.3.1 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 1	305
CS 8.4.3.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 2	306
CS 8.4.3.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 3	307
CS 8.4.3.4 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 4	307
CS 8.5 MEDICAL TRANSPORT	308
CS 8.5.1 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation	308
CS 8.5.1.1 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 1	309
CS 8.5.1.2 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 2	310
CS 8.5.1.3 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 3	311
CS 8.5.1.4 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 4	312
CS 8.5.2 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport	312
CS 8.5.2.1 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 1	313
CS 8.5.2.2 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 2	314
CS 8.5.2.3 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 3	315
CS 8.5.2.4 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 4	316
CS 8.5.3 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation	317
CS 8.5.3.1 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 1	318
CS 8.5.3.2 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 2	319
CS 8.5.3.3 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 3	320
CS 8.5.4 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation.....	321

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 8.5.4.1 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 1	322
CS 8.5.4.2 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 2	323
CS 8.5.4.3 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 3	324
CS 8.5.4.4 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 4	325
CS 8.6 MEDICAL SUPPORT.....	326
CS 8.6.1 Provide Mass Casualty Response.....	326
CS 8.6.1.1 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 1	327
CS 8.6.1.2 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 2	327
CS 8.6.1.3 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 3	328
CS 8.6.1.4 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 4	329
CS 8.6.2 Provide Quarantine Support.....	329
CS 8.6.2.1 Provide Quarantine Support Type 1	330
CS 8.6.2.2 Provide Quarantine Support Type 2	331
CS 8.6.2.3 Provide Quarantine Support Type 3	331
CS 8.6.2.4 Provide Quarantine Support Type 4	332
CS 8.7 PROVIDE FATALITY MANAGEMENT	333
CS 8.7.1 Human Remains Recovery Support.....	333
CS 8.7.1.1 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 1	333
CS 8.7.1.2 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 2	334
CS 8.7.1.3 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 3	335
CS 8.7.1.4 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 4	335
CS 8.7.2 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations	336
CS 8.7.2.1 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 1	337
CS 8.7.2.2 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 2	337
CS 8.7.2.3 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 3	338
CS 8.7.2.4 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 4	339
CS 8.7.3 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance	340
CS 8.7.3.1 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 1	341
CS 8.7.3.2 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 2	341
CS 8.7.3.3 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 3	342
CS 8.7.3.4 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 4	343
CS 8.7.4 Provide Final Disposition/Repatriation Support.....	343
CS 8.8 EPIDEMIOLOGY	344
CS 8.8.1 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data.....	344
CS 8.8.1.1 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data Type 1	345
CS 8.8.1.2 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data Type 2	345
CS 8.9 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH.....	346
CS 8.9.1 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support	346
CS 8.9.1.1 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support Type 1	346
CS 8.9.1.2 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support Type 2	347
CS 8.10 PUBLIC HEALTH	348
CS 8.10.1 Provide Public Health Surveillance.....	348
CS 8.10.1.1 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 1	348
CS 8.10.1.2 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 2	349
CS 8.10.1.3 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 3.....	350
CS 8.11 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	350
CS 8.11.1 Provide Behavioral Health Services.....	350
CS 8.11.1.1 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 1	351
CS 8.11.1.2 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 2	352
CS 8.11.1.3 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 3	352
CS 8.11.2 Provide Psychological First Aid Support.....	353
CS 8.11.2.1 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 1	353
CS 8.11.2.2 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 2.....	354
CS 8.11.2.3 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 3.....	355

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 8.12 MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS.....	355
CS 8.12.1 Provide Public Health Information	355
CS 8.12.1.1 Provide Public Health Information Type 1	356
CS 8.12.1.2 Provide Public Health Information Type 2	356
CS 8.12.1.3 Provide Public Health Information Type 3	357
CS 8.12.1.4 Provide Public Health Information Type 4	358
SECTION 9.0: SEARCH AND RESCUE.....	359
CS 9.0.1 Manage Search and Rescue Assets.....	359
CS 9.1 URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE.....	359
CS 9.1.1 Provide Urban Search Support.....	359
CS 9.1.1.1 Provide Urban Search Support Type 1	360
CS 9.1.1.2 Provide Urban Search Support Type 2	361
CS 9.1.1.3 Provide Urban Search Support Type 3	361
CS 9.1.2 Provide Urban Rescue Support.....	362
CS 9.1.2.1 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 1	363
CS 9.1.2.2 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 2	363
CS 9.1.2.3 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 3	364
CS 9.1.2.4 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 4	365
CS 9.1.3 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s)	365
CS 9.1.3.1 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 1	366
CS 9.1.3.2 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 2	367
CS 9.1.3.3 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 3	367
CS 9.1.3.4 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 4	368
CS 9.2 INLAND-WILDERNESS SEARCH & RESCUE.....	369
CS 9.2.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support	369
CS 9.2.1.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support Type 1	369
CS 9.2.1.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support Type 2.....	370
CS 9.2.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support.....	370
CS 9.2.2.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 1	371
CS 9.2.2.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 2	372
CS 9.2.2.3 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 3	372
CS 9.3 AERONAUTICAL SEARCH AND RESCUE	373
CS 9.3.1 Provide Aeronautical Search Support	373
CS 9.3.1.1 Provide Aeronautical Search Support Type 1.....	374
CS 9.3.1.2 Provide Aeronautical Search Support Type 2.....	374
CS 9.3.2 Provide Aeronautical Rescue Support.....	375
CS 9.4 ADVERSE WEATHER OPERATIONS.....	376
CS 9.4.1 Flood Search and Rescue Operations	376
CS 9.4.1.1 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 1.....	376
CS 9.4.1.2 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 2.....	377
CS 9.4.1.3 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 3.....	377
CS 9.4.1.4 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 4.....	378
CS 9.4.2 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations.....	378
CS 9.4.2.1 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 1.....	379
CS 9.4.2.2 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 2.....	380
CS 9.4.2.3 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 3.....	380
CS 9.4.2.4 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 4.....	381
SECTION 10.0: OIL & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE.....	382
CS 10.1.1 Manage Oil and Hazardous Materials Response Assets	382
CS 10.1 CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, NUCLEAR HAZARDS	382
CS 10.1.1 Provide Mass Decontamination.....	382
CS 10.1.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection.....	383

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 10.1.2.1 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 1	384
CS 10.1.2.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 2	384
CS 10.1.2.3 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 3	385
CS 10.1.2.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 4	386
CS 10.1.3 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards	387
CS 10.1.3.1 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 1	387
CS 10.1.3.2 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 2	388
CS 10.1.3.3 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 3	389
CS 10.1.3.4 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 4	390
CS 10.1.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring	390
CS 10.1.4.1 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 1	391
CS 10.1.4.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 2	392
CS 10.1.4.3 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 3	393
CS 10.1.4.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 4	393
CS 10.1.5 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection	394
CS 10.1.5.1 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection Type 1 ..	395
CS 10.1.5.2 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection Type 2 ..	396
CS 10.1.6 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis	396
CS 10.1.6.1 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 1 ..	397
CS 10.1.6.2 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 2 ..	398
CS 10.1.6.3 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 3 ..	399
CS 10.1.7 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment	399
CS 10.1.7.1 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 1	401
CS 10.1.7.2 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 2	401
CS 10.1.7.3 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 3	402
CS 10.1.8 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support	403
CS 10.1.8.1 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 1	404
CS 10.1.8.3 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 3	405
CS 10.1.8.4 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 4	406
CS 10.2 EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD)	407
CS 10.2.1 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support	407
CS 10.2.1.1 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 1	408
CS 10.2.1.2 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 2	408
CS 10.2.1.3 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 3	409
CS 10.3 WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION (WMD)	410
CS 10.3.1 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response	410
CS 10.3.1.1 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 1	410
CS 10.3.1.2 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 2	411
CS 10.3.1.3 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 3	412

SECTION 11.0: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES	413
CS 11.0.1 Manage Agricultural and Natural Resource Support Assets.....	413
CS 11.1 ANIMALS.....	413
CS 11.1.1 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support	413
CS 11.1.1.1 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 1	414
CS 11.1.1.2 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 2	414
CS 11.1.1.3 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 3	415
CS 11.1.1.4 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 4	416
CS 11.2 HOUSEHOLD PETS	416
CS 11.2.1 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support	416
CS 11.2.1.1 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 1	417
CS 11.2.1.2 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 2	417
CS 11.2.1.3 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 3	418
CS 11.2.1.4 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 4	418
CS 11.2.2 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters.....	419
CS 11.2.2.1 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 1	420
CS 11.2.2.2 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 2	420
CS 11.2.2.3 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 3	420
CS 11.2.2.4 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 4	421
CS 11.2.3 Provide Veterinary Support	421
CS 11.2.3.1 Provide Veterinary Support Type 1	422
CS 11.2.3.2 Provide Veterinary Support Type 2	423
CS 11.2.3.3 Provide Veterinary Support Type 3	423
CS 11.3 NATURAL, CULTURAL, AND HISTORIC RESOURCES.....	424
CS 11.3.1 Provide Natural, Cultural, and Historic Resources Support.....	424
CS 11.3.2 Provide Weather Forecasting Support.....	424
CS 11.3.2.1 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 1.....	425
CS 11.3.2.2 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 2.....	425
CS 11.3.2.3 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 3.....	426
SECTION 12.0: ENERGY	427
CS 12.0.1 Manage Energy Support Assets	427
CS 12.1 FUEL TRANSMISSION	427
CS 12.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support.....	427
CS 12.1.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 1	428
CS 12.1.1.2 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 2	428
CS 12.1.1.3 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 3	429
CS 12.1.1.4 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 4	429
CS 12.2 FUEL DISTRIBUTION	430
CS 12.2.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support.....	430
CS 12.2.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 1	431
CS 12.2.1.2 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 2	431
CS 12.2.1.3 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 3	432
CS 12.2.1.4 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 4	433
CS 12.2.2 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations	433
CS 12.2.2.1 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations Type 1	434
CS 12.2.2.2 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations Type 2	435
CS 12.2.2.3 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations Type 3	435
CS 12.2.2.4 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations Type 4	436
CS 12.2.3 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support	436
CS 12.2.3.1 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 1	437
CS 12.2.3.2 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 2	438
CS 12.2.3.3 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 3	438
CS 12.2.3.4 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 4	439
SECTION 13.0: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	440

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 13.0.1 Manage Public Safety and Security Support Assets.....	440
CS 13.1 Security Operations	440
CS 13.1.1 Provide Facility Security Operations	440
CS 13.1.1.1 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 1	441
CS 13.1.1.2 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 2.....	441
CS 13.1.1.3 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 3.....	442
CS 13.1.1.4 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 4.....	443
CS 13.1.2 Provide Point/Site Security Operations	443
CS 13.1.2.1 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 1.....	444
CS 13.1.2.2 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 2.....	444
CS 13.1.2.3 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 3.....	445
CS 13.1.3 Provide Area Security Support.....	446
CS 13.1.3.1 Provide Area Security Support Type 1	446
CS 13.1.3.2 Provide Area Security Support Type 2	447
CS 13.1.3.3 Provide Area Security Support Type 3	447
CS 13.1.3.4 Provide Area Security Support Type 4	448
CS 13.1.4 Provide Emergency Responder Protection	449
CS 13.1.4.1 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 1.....	449
CS 13.1.4.2 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 2.....	450
CS 13.1.4.3 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 3.....	450
CS 13.1.4.4 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 4.....	451
CS 13.1.5 Provide Quick Reaction Support.....	452
CS 13.1.5.1 Provide Quick Reaction Support Type 1.....	452
CS 13.1.5.2 Provide Quick Reaction Support Type 2.....	453
CS 13.1.6 Provide Rapid Reaction Force.....	453
CS 13.1.6.1 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 1	454
CS 13.1.6.2 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 2.....	455
CS 13.1.6.3 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 3.....	455
CS 13.1.7 Provide Transportation Security Operations.....	456
CS 13.1.7.1 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 1.....	457
CS 13.1.7.2 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 2.....	457
CS 13.1.7.3 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 3.....	458
CS 13.1.7.4 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 4.....	458
CS 13.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT	459
CS 13.2.1 Provide Public Safety Support	459
CS 13.2.1.1 Provide Public Safety Support Type 1	460
CS 13.2.1.2 Provide Public Safety Support Type 2	460
CS 13.2.1.3 Provide Public Safety Support Type 3	461
CS 13.2.1.4 Provide Public Safety Support Type 4	461
CS 13.2.2 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support	462
CS 13.2.2.1 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 1	463
CS 13.2.2.2 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 2.....	463
CS 13.2.2.3 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 3.....	464
CS 13.2.2.4 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 4.....	464
SECTION 15.0: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.....	466
CS 15.0.1 Manage External Affairs Assets	466
CS 15.1 AUGMENT JOINT INFORMATION CENTERS.....	466
CS 15.1.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s)	466
.....	466
CS 15.1.1.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 1 ..	467
CS 15.1.1.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 2 ..	468
CS 15.1.1.3 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 3 ..	468
CS 15.1.1.4 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 4 ..	469

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 15.1.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s)	470
CS 15.1.2.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s) Type 1	470
CS 15.1.2.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s) Type 2	471
CS 15.2 AUGMENT COMMUNITY RELATIONS AND OUTREACH	472
CS 15.2.1 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support	472
CS 15.2.1.1 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 1	473
CS 15.2.1.2 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 2	473
CS 15.2.1.3 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 3	474
CS 15.2.1.4 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 4	475
CS 15.2.2 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center	475
CS 15.2.2.1 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 1	476
CS 15.2.2.2 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 2	477
CS 15.2.2.3 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 3	477
CS 15.2.2.4 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 4	478
CS 15.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	478
CS 15.3.1 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison	479
CS 15.3.1.1 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 1	479
CS 15.3.1.2 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 2	480
CS 15.3.1.3 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 3	481
CS 15.3.1.4 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 4	481
CS 15.3.2 Provide Technical Assistance Support	482
CS 15.3.2.1 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 1	483
CS 15.3.2.2 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 2	483
CS 15.3.2.3 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 3	484
CS 15.3.2.4 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 4	484
CS 15.3.3 Provide Current Information to Stakeholders	485
INTERNAL COMMAND AND CONTROL TASKS	486
SECTION 30.1: PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION MANAGEMENT	486
CS 30.1.0 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions	486
CS 30.1.0.1 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions Type 1	487
CS 30.1.0.2 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions Type 2	487
CS 30.1.1 Maintain Status of Military Forces	488
CS 30.1.1.1 Maintain Status of Military Forces Type 1	489
CS 30.1.1.2 Maintain Status of Military Forces Type 2	489
CS 30.1.2 Conduct Administrative Functions	489
CS 30.1.2.1 Conduct Administrative Functions Type 1	490
CS 30.1.2.2 Conduct Administrative Functions Type 2	491
CS 30.1.3 Conduct Personnel Program Management	491
CS 30.1.3.1 Conduct Personnel Program Management Type 1	492
CS 30.1.3.2 Conduct Personnel Program Management Type 2	492
CS 30.1.4 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area	493
CS 30.1.4.1 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area Type 1	493
CS 30.1.4.2 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area Type 2	494
CS 30.1.5 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area ..	494
CS 30.1.5.1 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area Type 1	495
CS 30.1.5.2 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area Type 2	496
CS 30.1.6 Conduct Casualty Operations	496
SECTION 30.2: INCIDENT AWARENESS & ANALYSIS	497
CS 30.2.0 Manage Incident Awareness and Analysis Functions	497
CS 30.2.1 Gather, Analyze, Evaluate, and Integrate Information	497
CS 30.2.2 Assess Operational Situation	498

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 30.2.3 Conduct Crisis Assessment	498
CS 30.2.4 Disseminate Information for Operational Area	499
CS 30.2.5 Manage Operational Information	499
SECTION 30.3 CONDUCT CIVIL SUPPORT OPERATIONS	501
CS 30.3.0 Manage Operational Support Functions	501
CS 30.3.1 Maintain Situational Awareness	501
CS 30.3.2 Maintain Common Operational Picture	502
CS 30.3.3 Direct Civil Support Operations	502
CS 30.3.4 Plan and Direct Joint Reception Staging Onward Movement and Integration Operations	503
CS 30.3.5 Prepare Plans and Orders.....	503
CS 30.3.6 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center.....	504
CS 30.3.6.1 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 1	505
CS 30.3.6.2 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 2	505
CS 30.3.6.3 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 3	506
CS 30.3.7 Assess and Report Preparedness.....	507
CS 30.3.8 Maintain Coordination with Civil Authorities.....	507
SECTION 30.4: PROVIDE LOGISTICS IN JOINT OPERATIONS AREA.....	508
CS 30.4.0 Manage Logistical Support Functions	508
CS 30.4.0.1 Manage Logistical Support Functions Type 1.....	508
CS 30.4.0.2 Manage Logistical Support Functions Type 2.....	509
CS 30.4.1 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area	510
CS 30.4.1.1 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area Type 1	510
CS 30.4.1.2 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area Type 2	511
CS 30.4.2 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area	511
CS 30.4.2.1 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area Type 1	512
CS 30.4.2.2 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area Type 2	512
CS 30.4.3 Coordinate Logistical System Operations.....	513
CS 30.4.3.1 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 1	514
CS 30.4.3.2 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 2	514
CS 30.4.3.3 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 3	515
CS 30.4.4 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area	515
CS 30.4.4.1 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area Type 1.....	516
CS 30.4.4.2 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area Type 2.....	517
CS 30.4.5 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area	517
CS 30.4.5.1 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area Type 1.....	518
CS 30.4.5.2 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area Type 2.....	519
CS 30.4.6 Conduct Redeployment Operations.....	519
CS 30.4.7 Coordinate Parallel Logistical Systems (Federal/State)	520
SECTION 30.5: PLANS, POLICIES, AND INTEGRATION.....	521
CS 30.5.0 Manage Plans, Policies and Integration Support Functions	521
CS 30.5.1 Conduct Strategic Planning.....	521
CS 30.5.2 Conduct Joint Planning Operations.....	522
CS 30.5.3 Conduct Interagency Coordination	522
CS 30.5.4 Plan for Integration of External Forces	523
SECTION 30.6: AUTOMATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS.....	524
CS 30.6.0 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions	524
CS 30.6.0.1 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions Type 1	525
CS 30.6.0.2 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions Type 2	525
CS 30.6.1 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations	526
CS 30.6.1.1 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations Type 1	527
CS 30.6.1.2 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations Type 2.....	527
CS 30.6.2 Manage Means of Communications Operations Information	528

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

CS 30.6.3 Prepare Plans for Communications Management.....	528
CS 30.6.4 Conduct Information Assurance Activities.....	529
CS 30.6.5 Establish & Manage C4 System Requirements	529
SECTION 30.7: TRAINING ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATIONS	531
CS 30.7.0 Manage Training Assessment and Evaluation Functions	531
CS 30.7.1 Develop Joint Mission Essential Task List	531
CS 30.7.2 Develop and Conduct Joint Training	532
CS 30.7.3 Conduct and Participate in Joint Exercises	532
CS 30.7.4 Assess and Report Training	533
CS 30.7.5 Collect Lessons Learned and After Action Review Data	533
CS 30.7.6 Manage Joint Education and Training	534
SECTION 30.8: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	535
CS 30.8.0 Manage Fiscal and Resource Management Functions	535
CS 30.8.1 Provide Program Development	535
CS 30.8.2 Provide Program Execution.....	536
CS 30.8.3 Provide Program Analysis & Evaluation.....	536
CS 30.8.4 Provide Purchasing & Contracting Services	537
CS 30.8.5 Provide Internal Controls & Oversight.....	537
SECTION 30.9: COMMAND AND CONTROL.....	539
CS 30.9.0 Manage Command and Control, and Special Staff Functions.....	539
CS 30.9.1 Serve as Governor’s Military Staff.....	539
CS 30.9.2 Operate Joint Staff for Civil Support.....	540
CS 30.9.3 Establish Joint Task Force/Task Force.....	541
CS 30.9.4 Direct the Efforts of Subordinate Forces	541
CS 30.9.5 Coordinate with External Forces for Unity of Effort.....	542
CS 30.9.6 Provide Legal Support to Staff	542
CS 30.9.7 Provide Religious Support.....	543
CS 30.9.8 Provide Public Affairs Support.....	543
CS 30.9.9 Provide Safety Support	544
CS 30.9.10 Provide Surgeon Support	545
GLOSSARY.....	546
Acronyms	546
Administrative Updates to the National Guard Civil Support Task List	551
References.....	551

Chapter 1: INTRODUCTION

1. Purpose Statement

This document provides a standardized tool for describing the tasks associated with providing civil support at the tactical and operational level. This document serves to identify military capabilities most routinely provided to civil authorities in preparation for and response to natural and man-made disasters, and provide a common language that provides a crosswalk between standardized military terminologies and terms and titles used by the National Incident Management System (NIMS).

2. Purpose of the National Guard Civil Support Task List

a. The National Guard Civil Support Task List (NGCSTL) serves as the communications bridge between the civil response communities and the military. (See figure 1) The NGCSTL provides a list of capabilities that could be provided to civil authorities by leveraging current assets and is intended to assist with the integration of military and civilian responders by providing a common vocabulary and performance standards regardless of source.

The NGCSTL provides the bridge:

- Between requestors (civil authorities) and providers (DOD).
- Between war fight capabilities and civil support requirements.
- Between local, state, and federal officials.
- Does not replace the Uniform Joint Task List (UJTL) or service specific task lists, but adds a Civil Support specific library for use in domestic response.
- Simplifies reporting around a single input system.
- A tool that is configurable to meet the needs of each state.
- Supports state specific task organizations such as Task Forces or Force Packages.

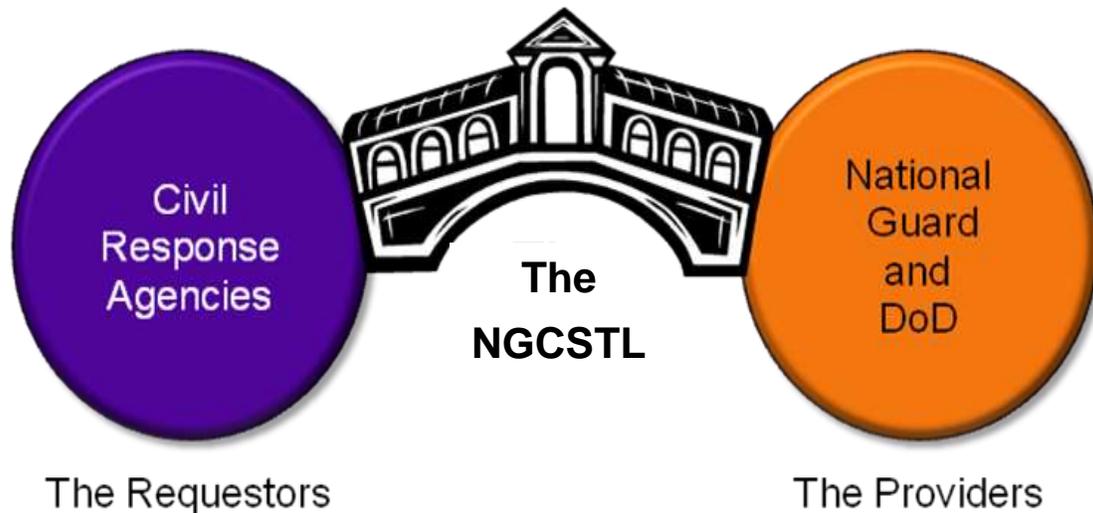


Figure 1 – NGCSTL Bridge

b. The NGCSTL describes tasks in a common language, which serves as a foundation for capabilities based planning across a range of military operations in direct support of civil authorities. The NGCSTL will support the efforts of Department of Defense, Department of Homeland Security, and state and local emergency planners and managers in preparing for timely defense support to civil authorities during emergencies. The primary objective of this publication is to provide a standardized translation of military skills, training, equipment, and personnel into defined capabilities prepared to seamlessly integrate into the National Incident Management System in accordance with the National Response Framework.

c. To seamlessly integrate into an emergency, support providers must be able to answer five key questions:

1. What support can be provided in language understood by all participants?
2. What functions or support can it provide expressed in terms of common metrics?
3. How much is available from this source to support accurate planning and response?
4. Where is it and who has it?
5. How do we get it into the response when needed?

Developing these five interrelated issues supports interagency interoperability and the development of a common operating picture (See figure 2).



Figure 2 – Five Key Questions

3. Applicability

This document applies to all military services, combatant commands, joint organizations, combat support agencies and other agencies responsive to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

4. Policy

The core responsibility of the Department of Defense is to defend the United States from attack upon its territory at home and to secure its interests abroad. Policy of the Department of Defense is to defend the homeland in depth, and the primary goal is to be positioned to deal with uncertainty.

5. Responsibilities

IAW the National Defense Strategy and JP 3-28, the Department of Defense must be prepared to seamlessly shift between situations that demand the DOD be in a lead role with the DOD assuming a supporting role. This document predominantly provides the ability to coordinate and communicate while the

DOD is in a supporting role within the National Response Framework and other governing documents.

6. Procedures

Procedures for implementing civil support are contained in references JP 3-28, NDAA 2008, the National Response Framework, and the Department of Homeland Security Target Capabilities List.

7. Summary of Changes

This is the initial publication of this document and incorporates all comments and recommendations as of the effective date.

8. Release Information

This document is approved for public release, distribution is unlimited.

9. Effective Date

This document is effective February 1, 2016

10. Cancellation

This document does not cancel any previous documents.

Chapter 2: USING THE NATIONAL GUARD CIVIL SUPPORT TASK

The NGCSTL is intended to provide commanders, planners, and response officials five tools that bridge the gap between preparation for a potential event and response to an actual event. Specifically:

a. Prior to an emergency the NGCSTL can be used to facilitate:

- **Gap Analysis:** Identify anticipated support requirements by facilitating discussion between the Military and the civilian authorities that anticipate the need for support from the military.
- **Capability Development:** Identify which units, based on their wartime mission, equipment, training, and personnel represent the most appropriate match for developing civil support capabilities and then have the units train on those capabilities to standard.
- **Capability Tracking:** Utilizing existing reporting systems and processes to allow commanders to assess and report the preparedness of their unit to provide the necessary support.
- **Capabilities Based Planning:** Use of NGCSTL Inventory & Index to identify potential support and capabilities that would be required for a variety of situations and potential scenarios

b. During an emergency the NGCSTL, with associated reporting systems, will facilitate and accelerate:

- **Capabilities Identification for Response:** Provide officials a current assessment of available resources. This identification, with detailed information available in a secure setting, allows planning for response times, sequencing support flow, accelerating decision points for seeking support from other sources, and Time Phased Force Deployment Data (TPFDD). Summary data, available to officials in a non-secure setting will support civil authorities' efforts to prioritize response efforts, allocate missions to the "most appropriate" provider, and alert state and federal officials of status of High-Demand/Low Density assets.

c. The overview of the business practice of the NGCSTL in use is provided in figure 5. Detailed implementation information is included in the balance of this chapter as each aspect is further explained.

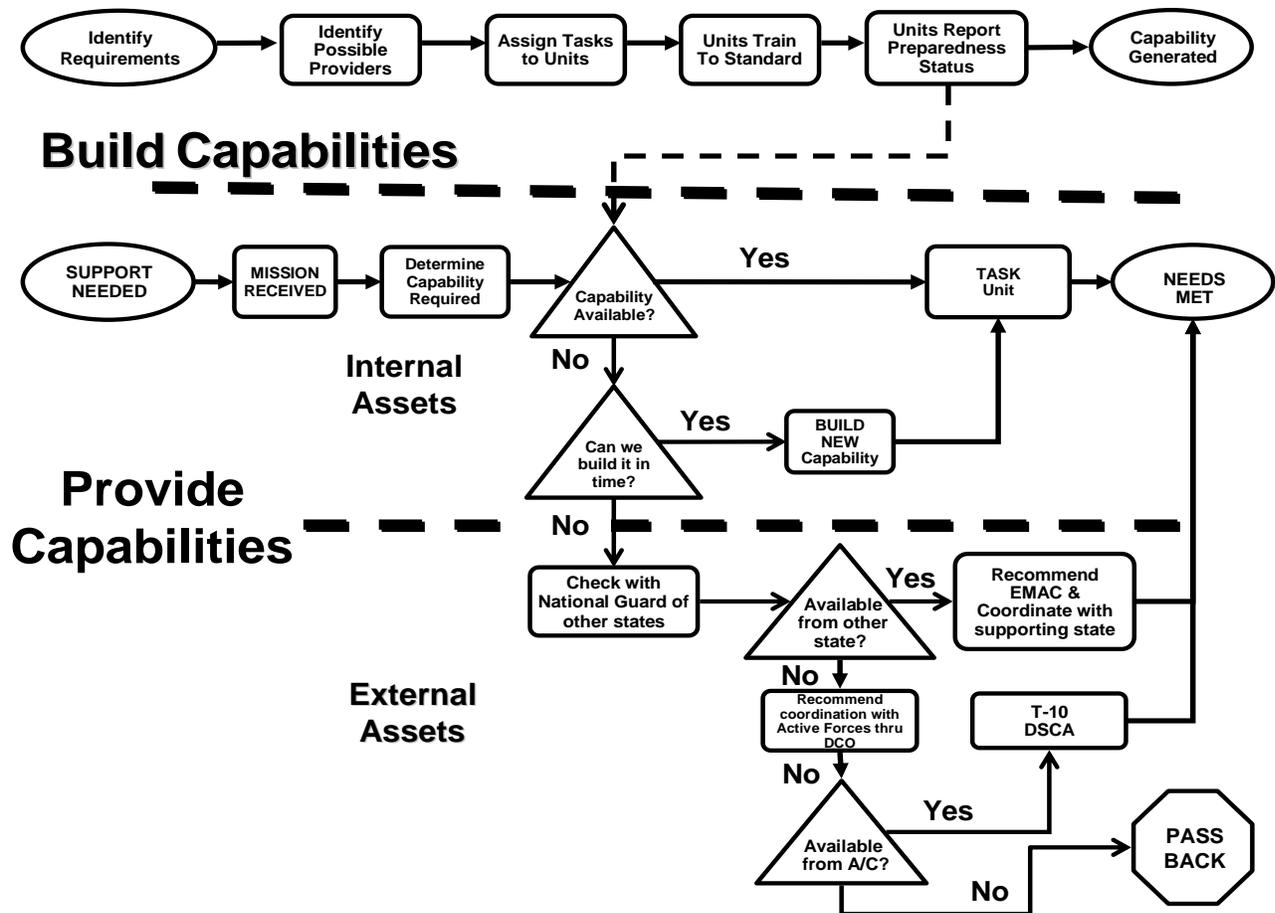


Figure 3 – NGCSTL Business Practice

BUILDING CAPABILITIES

1. Identify Requirements

The first step in developing capabilities is for the potential provider (Military) to coordinate with appropriate civilian authorities to identify what capabilities should be considered. In the case of the National Guard, Joint Force Headquarters (JFHQ) staff meets with State Emergency Management (SEM) officials but similar discussions should take place at the federal level. Key elements for discussion and planning include:

What are the expected requirements from the military? Based on future state requirements a capability is identified to best meet the need. At that point the National Guard has been identified as the best suited state agency to task, organize and develop this new capability.

Establish priority of tasks to be developed. Due to limited resources of personnel, finances and training time, a priority of tasks is required to determine the best use of these assets.

Determine the anticipated capacity for each capability. It is important to make this determination due to the factors involved with building this capability. The needs of the mission will provide an estimate of the scope and depth the capability that will needed to meet this requirement.

Is there a historical reference to support the need for this capability?
This factor is a basis of the capability development. If it was used in the past when it was last employed? To what degree was this capability used? Why it was not maintained? The ability to answer these questions will help determine the last time this capability was used and may provide insight as to why it was not maintained in the inventory. Changing factors may require the resurrection of this ability, and allow the state the flexibility to respond to emergencies.

Is this an “All- Hazards” capability or a specific response capability?
Based on the identified capability to be developed, considerations must be given to its possible employment. Can this capability be used for multiple events or is it tailored to respond to a specific event with a narrow focus factor? Understanding the anticipated requirement from the civil authorities will assist the military in determining the extent to which units may be tasked for multiple capabilities

Is specialized training and equipment required to develop this task? If this training does not match the unit’s federal mission, the training required to develop this task needs to be addressed in the unit’s training plan. Specialized equipment needs to be identified and training with that equipment needs to be added into the training plan. The acquisition of that equipment needs to be completed in time to for the unit to conduct training.

What is the timeframe available to build this capability? The National Guard needs this timetable to determine when this capability may be needed and determine the training necessary to meet that need.

Are there partnerships or training available for the National Guard?
Identify any organizations available that the military may seek to collaborate with to facilitate training. This association may also result in additional training resources or links to subject matter experts that may enhance training.

2. Identify Potential Force Providers

Because the military is leveraging a war fight capability to provide civil support, some adjustments in tasks, conditions, and standards are to be expected. The

military must balance this ‘leveraged capability’ against many factors to ensure preparing for civil support does not affect ongoing preparations for the units’ primary responsibility. To maintain this focus and balance, the JFHQ-J3 consults with the Army Component and Air Component to identify potential providers. Items that must be considered include:

How well does requested Civil Support task match unit’s federal mission? The closer the civil support task matches the federal mission the less adverse impact on readiness will be realized by the unit. In addition, matching federal and civil support tasks increases the potential that single training events can prepare units for both missions.

What are the affects to the unit’s training calendar? Unit training requirements are likely to have impacts on the speed at which that unit is able to generate the capability. Periods of intense training, such as gunnery, external evaluations, exercises all will affect the ability of the unit to attain or sustain proficiency in an assigned civil support task.

Will the ARFORGEN and AEF rotations affect units available for Civil Support tasks? Units or subordinate elements of units that are scheduled for activation and deployment as part of their federal mission requirements should be removed from civil support consideration except under the most critical circumstances. States should retain the decision to either remove the task from the unit’s METL or have the unit report RED (Unavailable) to avoid inaccurate reflection of available capabilities.

Is the unit scheduled to undergo MTOE modification or restructure? Special consideration should be given for units undergoing modification or restructuring. The loss of critical equipment, the need for additional training to accomplish new equipment training or displaced equipment training (NET/DET) demands these units assignments for civil support be carefully managed to ensure the unit achieves readiness for their federal mission on schedule.

What are the 2nd and 3rd order effects? With each task assignment, consideration should be given to the potential effect on the overall capability of the force should an assigned capability be tasked. For example, assigning a “security” mission to forces critical to maintain aircraft could well render the aircraft unavailable in the event the maintainers were required to fill the security requirement.

How does the unit’s location affect their ability to respond to Civil Support tasks? Consider the impacts of each unit’s physical location to their ability to respond to a likely disaster. Assigning remote units to rapid reaction forces or assigning all security missions to units likely to be in an impact area

can create a false picture of preparedness and establish unrealistic expectations.

What specialized training or equipment is required for training? Meeting the expectations for integration into an ongoing emergency often requires specific training or equipment. Identifying these requirements at the outset facilitates planning for acquisition and deployment of these unique requirements.

3. Assign Tasks to Units

The assignment of civil support tasks to units in advance of any event facilitates a planned, orderly development of the capability. The combination of personnel, equipment, training and documentation is required to maximize the benefit. It is critical that the assignment of tasks be completed within the chain of command to support the primary mission of the unit.

The Adjutant General assigns Civil Support tasks to service components. The Adjutant General assigns Civil Support missions to each of the service components with input from various sources. As the Governor's military advisor, and often a primary official in the emergency response community, the responsibility to prepare the overall department to support the priorities of the state rests with the Adjutant General. Given the probability the military will not be able to meet all potential requests or requirements, coordination at the highest level is essential and the ability to coordinate support at the Adjutant General level will facilitate cross-state coordination, when required.

Component Commanders assign Civil Support tasks to unit commanders. Ultimately, the responsibility to maintain readiness for federal missions rests with the component commanders. Ensuring the component commanders are involved in the assignment of civil support tasks ensures proper focus and reduces the potential for conflicts within the chain of command. This also allows the unit's preparedness for their assigned civil support tasks to be considered in developing performance evaluations

4. Train Units to Standard

The critical step in preparing for potential civil support tasks is training to standard. Unit Commanders are responsible to review the NGCSTL or other documents to determine the expected standards of performance, the priorities of the tasks to be developed, and the timeframe available to conduct the Civil Support training or attend the specialized training.

Unit Commander adds Civil Support tasks to unit Mission Essential Task List. It is important that the assigned tasks be added to the unit's METL to

both ensure awareness of the expectations, and to establish the ability for the unit to utilize existing reporting systems (DRRS) to report preparedness. Failure to include the task on the METL will prevent units from documenting shortfalls in training, equipment, or personnel necessary to provide the capability when needed.

Unit Commander develops Yearly Training Plan (YTP) including Civil Support tasks. The training on Federal missions should be leveraged to train on Civil Support tasks also. This can be accomplished by a review and understanding of the Civil Support tasks and integrating them into training. The development of the Yearly Training Plan may require specific military or civilian skills/licenses. Training to standard may necessitate that training be broken down into component parts to assess and document progress and to identify additional resources required to train to the task.

Unit Commander brief back to leadership on unit Yearly Training Plan. The briefing should include additional resources required to train to the task and any specialized equipment required to conduct Civil Support Tasks. Civilian responder's should not be overlooked as a good resource to assist in training of Civil Support Tasks. After a thorough review of the Civil Support Tasks, the Unit Commander should determine if there are any civilian (Federal/State) standards they must meet and any special licenses or certifications that need to be acquired or maintained.

5. Report Unit Preparedness Status

Unit Commander Conducts Commander's assessment of accomplishing Civil Support tasks to standard. The Unit Commander conducts an assessment on their unit's preparedness status on a quarterly basis. They evaluate the progress the unit has achieved in meeting the Civil Support tasking capabilities. Their decisions are based on comparable military /civilian standards of that particular task. Also during their assessment, commanders also determine the capacity level available for mission tasking.

Reports status in the Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS). Unit Commanders report their unit's preparedness status in DRRS in a quarterly basis. The system will display the unit's preparedness status for review by higher headquarters when being considered for possible mission deployment.

Status: There are three (3) possible assessments available for Unit Commanders to enter in the DRRS program when rating unit preparedness status.

(Green) Yes – Unit can accomplish task to established standards and conditions. Unit has no limitations.

(Amber) Qualified Yes- Unit can accomplish all or most of the task to standard under most conditions. The specific standards and conditions, as well as the shortfalls and issues impacting the unit's task, must be clearly detailed in the assessment comments.

(Red) No- Unit unable to accomplish the task to prescribed standards and conditions at this time.

Comments: Comments are required for Amber and Red status assessments. The commander is required to explain those ratings. The standardized format is:

Issue: A short statement of the problem. *Example: Shortage of required equipment.*

Effect: A short statement of the effect. *Example: Shortage of required equipment will prevent mission accomplishment.*

Fix: A short statement of the proposed fix. *Example: Ensure required equipment is on order and find source for temporary loan.*

Coordination to Date: A chronological statement of everything done to fix the issue. *Example: 5 Dec 15 – followed up with USPFO for status of requisition. 7-8 Nov 15 – conducted training on borrowed equipment. 4 Nov 15 – followed up with USPFO for status of requisition. 12 Oct 15 – talked with 1544th Transportation Company to arrange loan of equipment for training and if needed for operations. 8 Sep 15 – followed up with USPFO for status of requisition.*

Chapter 3: NATIONAL GUARD CIVIL SUPPORT TASK LISTS

SECTION 1.0: TRANSPORTATION

CS 1.0.1 Manage Transportation Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage assigned, attached or apportioned air and ground transportation assets in support of routine and emergency operations. Actions implemented as part of this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes transportation asset planning, coordination, tracking, and supervision using ground or air assets, as available. This capability does not include managing maritime transportation assets. This capacity does not include provisions for medical treatment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
3. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
4. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1 GROUND TRANSPORTATION

CS 1.1.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of people. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement, tracking and reporting on people moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. It may also include safety escorts.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.1.1 Move 400 people.
- 1.1.1.2 Move 200 people.
- 1.1.1.3 Move 100 people.
- 1.1.1.4 Move 40 people

CS 1.1.1.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 400 people in one move. This capability Includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement, tracking and reporting on people moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. It may also include safety escorts.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.1.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 200 people in one move. This capability Includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement, tracking and reporting on people moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. It may also include safety escorts.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 100 people in one move. This capability Includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement, tracking and reporting on people moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. It may also include safety escorts.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.1.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Personnel Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 40 people in one move. This capability Includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement, tracking and reporting on people moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. It may also include safety escorts.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of palletized materials. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.2.1 Move 480 pallets per lift. 35 MPH transit speed.

- 1.1.2.2 Move 320 Pallets per lift. 35 MPH transit speed.
- 1.1.2.3 Move 180 Pallets per lift. 35 MPH transit speed.
- 1.1.2.4 Move 80 Pallets per lift. 35 MPH transit speed.

CS 1.1.2.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of palletized materials with, at least, 480 pallets per lift and 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.2.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of palletized materials with up to 320 pallets per lift and 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.2.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of palletized materials with up to 180 pallets per lift and 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.2.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Palletized Materials Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of palletized materials with up to 80 pallets per lift and 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved and semi-improved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of dry bulk material. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Material dependent.
5. Dump or lift capable vehicle or material handling equipment is available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.3.1 Move 200 cubic yards. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.3.2 Move 120 cubic yards. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.3.3 Move 80 cubic yards. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.3.4 Move 40 cubic yards. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 200 cubic yards dry bulk material with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways,

tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Material dependent.
5. Dump or lift capable vehicle or material handling equipment is available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 120 cubic yards dry bulk material with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Material dependent.
5. Dump or lift capable vehicle or material handling equipment is available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 80 cubic yards dry bulk material with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Material dependent.
5. Dump or lift capable vehicle or material handling equipment is available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Dry Bulk Material Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 40 cubic yards dry bulk material with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Material dependent.
5. Dump or lift capable vehicle or material handling equipment is available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of bulk fuel. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement of automobile/diesel fuel from a single bulk point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
- 4. Retail mission is contingent upon appropriate equipment.
- 5. Commercial off the shelf fuel adapters are available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.4.1 Move 150,000 gallons. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.4.2 Move 100,000 gallons. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.4.3 Move 25,000 gallons. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.4.4 Move 5,000 gallons. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.4.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 150,000 gallons of bulk fuel with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement of automobile/diesel fuel from a single bulk point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Retail mission is contingent upon appropriate equipment.
5. Commercial off the shelf fuel adapters are available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.4.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 100,000 gallons of bulk fuel with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement of automobile/diesel fuel from a single bulk point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Retail mission is contingent upon appropriate equipment.
5. Commercial off the shelf fuel adapters are available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.4.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 25,000 gallons of bulk fuel with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement of automobile/diesel fuel from a single bulk point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Retail mission is contingent upon appropriate equipment.
5. Commercial off the shelf fuel adapters are available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.4.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Bulk Fuel Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 5,000 gallons of bulk fuel with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement of automobile/diesel fuel from a single bulk point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on materials moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Retail mission is contingent upon appropriate equipment.
5. Commercial off the shelf fuel adapters are available.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.5 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of potable bulk water. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
- 4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.5.1 Move 14,000 gallons potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.5.2 Move 10,500 gallons potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.5.3 Move 7,000 gallons potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.5.4 Move up to 3,500 gallons potable water. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.5.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 14,000 gallons of potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.5.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 10,500 gallons of potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.5.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 7,000 gallons of potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways,

tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.5.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Potable Bulk Water Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 3,500 gallons of potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.6 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of non-potable bulk water. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.6.1 Move 150,000 gallons non-potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.6.2 Move 100,000 gallons non-potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.6.3 Move 50,000 gallons non-potable water. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.6.4 Move up to 25,000 gallons non-potable water. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.6.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation at least 150,000 gallons of non-potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.6.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 100,000 gallons of non-potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.6.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 50,000 gallons of non-potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.

2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.6.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Non-Potable Bulk Water Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 25,000 gallons of non-potable bulk water with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on water moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Vehicle and water certified in coordination with local authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.1.7 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads.

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of heavy equipment, and oversized loads. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved,

semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Consider length and height restrictions, in accordance with state Department of Transportation (DOT) and local jurisdictions regulations and restrictions.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.7.1 Move 70 Tons not to exceed 14 foot width. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.7.2 Move 50 Tons not to exceed 12 foot width. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.7.3 Move 30 Tons not to exceed 12 foot width. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.7.4 Move 15 Tons not to exceed 12 foot width. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.7.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of at least 70 tons of heavy equipment, and oversized loads not to exceed 14 foot width with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Consider length and height restrictions, in accordance with state Department of Transportation (DOT) and local jurisdictions regulations and restrictions.

CS 1.1.7.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 50 tons of heavy equipment, and oversized loads not to exceed 14 foot width with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Consider length and height restrictions, in accordance with state Department of Transportation (DOT) and local jurisdictions regulations and restrictions.

CS 1.1.7.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 30 tons of heavy equipment, and oversized loads not to exceed 14 foot width with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and

supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Consider length and height restrictions, in accordance with state Department of Transportation (DOT) and local jurisdictions regulations and restrictions.

CS 1.1.7.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Heavy Equipment, and Oversized Loads. Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground transportation of up to 15 tons of heavy equipment, and oversized loads not to exceed 14 foot width with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian administration.
2. Where access to improved, semi-improved and unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Consider length and height restrictions, in accordance with state Department of Transportation (DOT) and local jurisdictions regulations and restrictions.

CS 1.1.8 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. Note: This capability does not include medical evacuation of injured, medical, and non-ambulatory patients.

CONDITIONS:

- 1. Under direction and supervision of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where access to improved, unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
- 3. Personnel and vehicles in direct contact with human remains are equipped with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective materials, respectively.
- 4. Vehicles have a readily accessible and easily cleaned enclosed cargo space.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
- 6. Refrigeration or ice is available when forensic and future tissue analysis is desired.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-Sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Vehicles assigned to this task should be dedicated exclusively for the duration of the mission tasking.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.1.8.1 Transport 200 human remains. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.8.2 Transport 100 human remains. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.8.3 Transport 50 human remains. 35 MPH transit speed
- 1.1.8.4 Transport 20 human remains. 35 MPH transit speed

CS 1.1.8.1 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Transportation of at least 200 Human Remains in one move with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. Note: This capability does not include medical evacuation of injured, medical, and non-ambulatory patients.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under direction and supervision of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Personnel and vehicles in direct contact with human remains are equipped with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective materials, respectively.
4. Vehicles have a readily accessible and easily cleaned enclosed cargo space.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
6. Refrigeration or ice is available when forensic and future tissue analysis is desired.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-Sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Vehicles assigned to this task should be dedicated exclusively for the duration of the mission tasking.

CS 1.1.8.2 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Transportation of up to 100 Human Remains in one move with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. Note: This capability does not include medical evacuation of injured, medical, and non-ambulatory patients.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under direction and supervision of proper civilian Administration.

2. Where access to improved, unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Personnel and vehicles in direct contact with human remains are equipped with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective materials, respectively.
4. Vehicles have a readily accessible and easily cleaned enclosed cargo space.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
6. Refrigeration or ice is available when forensic and future tissue analysis is desired.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-Sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Vehicles assigned to this task should be dedicated exclusively for the duration of the mission tasking.

CS 1.1.8.3 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Transportation of up to 500 Human Remains in one move with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. Note: This capability does not include medical evacuation of injured, medical, and non-ambulatory patients.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under direction and supervision of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Personnel and vehicles in direct contact with human remains are equipped with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective materials, respectively.
4. Vehicles have a readily accessible and easily cleaned enclosed cargo space.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
6. Refrigeration or ice is available when forensic and future tissue analysis is desired.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-Sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Vehicles assigned to this task should be dedicated exclusively for the duration of the mission tasking.

CS 1.1.8.4 Provide Ground Transportation of Human Remains Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Transportation of up to 20 Human Remains in one move with 35 MPH transit speed. This capability includes the planning, coordinating, and supervising movement from a single point in a single movement over improved, semi-improved, or unimproved roads and highways, tracking and reporting on equipment moved, and securing additional supplies and support such as maintenance and fuel. Note: This capability does not include medical evacuation of injured, medical, and non-ambulatory patients.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under direction and supervision of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where access to improved, unimproved roads and highways are available and unhindered.
3. Personnel and vehicles in direct contact with human remains are equipped with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective materials, respectively.
4. Vehicles have a readily accessible and easily cleaned enclosed cargo space.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
6. Refrigeration or ice is available when forensic and future tissue analysis is desired.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-Sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Vehicles assigned to this task should be dedicated exclusively for the duration of the mission tasking.

CS 1.2 AIR TRANSPORTATION

CS 1.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of passengers. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of passengers, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.1.1 Transport 100 passengers per lift.
- 1.2.1.2 Transport 50 passengers per lift.
- 1.2.1.3 Transport 25 passengers per lift.
- 1.2.1.4 Transport 8 passengers per lift.

CS 1.2.1.1 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of at least 100 passengers per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of passengers, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.

3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.1.2 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 50 passengers per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of passengers, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.1.3 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 25 passengers per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of passengers, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.1.4 Provide Air Transportation of Passengers Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 8 passengers per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of passengers, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.2 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of palletized materials. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests

of materials, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Required ground support equipment is available at both departure and destination locations.
4. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
5. Weight/cube restrictions apply.
6. Standard wooden pallets may be transferred onto 463L pallets.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.1.1 Transport 40 standard wooden pallets per lift.
- 1.2.1.2 Transport 24 standard wooden pallets per lift.
- 1.2.1.3 Transport 12 standard wooden pallets per lift.
- 1.2.1.4 Transport 2 standard wooden pallets per lift.

CS 1.2.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of at least 40 standard wooden pallets of palletized materials per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of materials, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Required ground support equipment is available at both departure and destination locations.
4. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
5. Weight/cube restrictions apply.

6. Standard wooden pallets may be transferred onto 463L pallets.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.2.1 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 24 standard wooden pallets of palletized materials per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of materials, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Required ground support equipment is available at both departure and destination locations.
4. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
5. Weight/cube restrictions apply.
6. Standard wooden pallets may be transferred onto 463L pallets.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.2.3 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 12 standard wooden pallets of palletized materials per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of materials, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Required ground support equipment is available at both departure and destination locations.
4. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
5. Weight/cube restrictions apply.
6. Standard wooden pallets may be transferred onto 463L pallets.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.2.4 Provide Air Transportation of Palletized Material Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 2 standard wooden pallets of palletized materials per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of materials, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Required ground support equipment is available at both departure and destination locations.
4. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
5. Weight/cube restrictions apply.
6. Standard wooden pallets may be transferred onto 463L pallets.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.3 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of heavy equipment. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of equipment using fixed wing aircraft, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Types of heavy equipment that can be transported include, but is not limited to, helicopters, construction equipment, firefighting equipment, vehicles, vessels, and trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Weight/cube restrictions may apply.
5. Outsized/Oversized loads may be subject to limitations.
6. Required ground support equipment at both departure and destination locations.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.3.1 Transport 150K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.3.2 Transport 90K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.3.3 Transport 30K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.3.4 Transport 8K pounds per aircraft

CS 1.2.3.1 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of at least 150K pounds of heavy equipment per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of equipment using fixed wing aircraft,

launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Types of heavy equipment that can be transported include, but is not limited to, helicopters, construction equipment, firefighting equipment, vehicles, vessels, and trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Weight/cube restrictions may apply.
5. Outsized/Oversized loads may be subject to limitations.
6. Required ground support equipment at both departure and destination locations.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.3.2 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 90K pounds of heavy equipment per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of equipment using fixed wing aircraft, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Types of heavy equipment that can be transported include, but is not limited to, helicopters, construction equipment, firefighting equipment, vehicles, vessels, and trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Weight/cube restrictions may apply.
5. Outsized/Oversized loads may be subject to limitations.
6. Required ground support equipment at both departure and destination locations.

7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.3.3 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 30K pounds of heavy equipment per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of equipment using fixed wing aircraft, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Types of heavy equipment that can be transported include, but is not limited to, helicopters, construction equipment, firefighting equipment, vehicles, vessels, and trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Weight/cube restrictions may apply.
5. Outsized/Oversized loads may be subject to limitations.
6. Required ground support equipment at both departure and destination locations.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.3.4 Air Transportation of Heavy Equipment Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 8K pounds of heavy equipment per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating,

supervising, maintaining manifests of equipment using fixed wing aircraft, launching from and recovering to airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Types of heavy equipment that can be transported include, but is not limited to, helicopters, construction equipment, firefighting equipment, vehicles, vessels, and trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations may apply.
4. Weight/cube restrictions may apply.
5. Outsized/Oversized loads may be subject to limitations.
6. Required ground support equipment at both departure and destination locations.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.4 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of outsized loads. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of load transport of single item cargo that exceeds 1,000 inches (25.4 m) in length, 117 inches (3 m) in width, and 105 inches (2.7 m) in height. Capability uses airports, airfields, and airstrips, as available and as needed.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.4.1 Transport 150K pounds.
- 1.2.4.2 Transport 90K pounds.
- 1.2.4.3 Transport 30K pounds.
- 1.2.4.4 Transport 8K pounds.

CS 1.2.4.1 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of at least 150K pounds of outsized loads per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of load transport of single item cargo that exceeds 1,000 inches (25.4 m) in length, 117 inches (3 m) in width, and 105 inches (2.7 m) in height. Capability uses airports, airfields, and airstrips, as available and as needed.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.4.2 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 90K pounds of outsized loads per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising,

maintaining manifests of load transport of single item cargo that exceeds 1,000 inches (25.4 m) in length, 117 inches (3 m) in width, and 105 inches (2.7 m) in height. Capability uses airports, airfields, and airstrips, as available and as needed.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.4.3 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 30K pounds of outsized loads per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of load transport of single item cargo that exceeds 1,000 inches (25.4 m) in length, 117 inches (3 m) in width, and 105 inches (2.7 m) in height. Capability uses airports, airfields, and airstrips, as available and as needed.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
 - c. 24 hour sustained operations.
 - d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.4.4 Provide Air Transportation of Outsized Loads Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 8K pounds of outsized loads per lift. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of load transport of single item cargo that exceeds 1,000 inches (25.4 m) in length, 117 inches (3 m) in width, and 105 inches (2.7 m) in height. Capability uses airports, airfields, and airstrips, as available and as needed.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.5 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of shipping containers. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of containers using fixed or rotary wing aircraft using airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Type of shipping containers include, but is not limited to, sea-land shipping containers, air freight containers, and enclosed trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).

2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.5.1 Transport 150K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.5.2 Transport 90K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.5.3 Transport 30K pounds per aircraft.
- 1.2.5.4 Transport 8K pounds per aircraft.

CS 1.2.5.1 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of at least 150K pounds of shipping containers per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of containers using fixed or rotary wing aircraft using airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Type of shipping containers include, but is not limited to, sea-land shipping containers, air freight containers, and enclosed trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.5.2 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 90K pounds of shipping containers per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of containers using fixed or rotary wing aircraft using airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Type of shipping containers include, but is not limited to, sea-land shipping containers, air freight containers, and enclosed trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.5.3 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 30K pounds of shipping containers per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of containers using fixed or rotary wing aircraft using airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Type of shipping containers include, but is not limited to, sea-land shipping containers, air freight containers, and enclosed trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.

3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.5.4 Provide Air Transportation of Shipping Containers Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide air transportation of up to 8K pounds of shipping containers per aircraft. This capability includes planning, coordinating, supervising, maintaining manifests of containers using fixed or rotary wing aircraft using airports/airfields, airstrips, landings zones, as available and as needed. Type of shipping containers include, but is not limited to, sea-land shipping containers, air freight containers, and enclosed trailers.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Operations are conducted within environmental and mechanical limitations of the given aircraft (e.g. load limits – cube and weight, altitude/air density restrictions, visibility, etc.)
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.6 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerospace operations/control. This capability includes planning, directing and executing joint or combined regional aerospace operations, development of short and mid-term aerospace strategy, producing and disseminating regional Airspace Control Orders (ACO)/Air Tasking Orders (ATO), delineating the flights, missions, timing and coordination. It also includes communication and coordination with other agencies or assets as applicable, day-to-day air operations, and conducting air and space operational assessment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. An appropriately located and equipped facility for aerospace operations/control.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 72 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.6.1 Capable of supporting full spectrum operations at the state, regional and local levels.
- 1.2.6.2 Capable of providing support for regional and local operations and specific missions.
- 1.2.6.3 Capable of providing support to the incident commander and local operations.

CS 1.2.6.1 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide full spectrum aerospace operations/control support at the state, regional and local levels. This capability includes planning, directing and executing joint or combined regional aerospace operations, development of short and mid-term aerospace strategy, producing and disseminating regional Airspace Control Orders (ACO)/Air Tasking Orders (ATO), delineating the flights, missions, timing and coordination. It also includes communication and coordination with other agencies or assets as applicable, day-to-day air operations, and conducting air and space operational assessment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. An appropriately located and equipped facility for aerospace operations/control.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 72 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.6.2 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerospace operations/control support for regional and local operations and specific missions. This capability includes planning, directing and executing joint or combined regional aerospace operations, development of short and mid-term aerospace strategy, producing and disseminating regional Airspace Control Orders (ACO)/Air Tasking Orders (ATO), delineating the flights, missions, timing and coordination. It also includes communication and coordination with other agencies or assets as applicable, day-to-day air operations, and conducting air and space operational assessment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. An appropriately located and equipped facility for aerospace operations/control.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 72 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.6.3 Provide Aerospace Operations/Control Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerospace operations/control support to the incident commander and local operations. This capability includes planning, directing and executing joint or combined regional aerospace operations, development of short and mid-term aerospace strategy, producing and disseminating regional Airspace Control Orders (ACO)/Air Tasking Orders (ATO), delineating the flights, missions, timing and coordination. It also includes communication and coordination with other agencies or assets as applicable, day-to-day air operations, and conducting air and space operational assessment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. An appropriately located and equipped facility for aerospace operations/control.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 72 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.7 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations

DESCRIPTION: Augment air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel to augment ongoing ATC operations at civilian or military airfields.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.7.1 Large Airfield. Handle 40 aircraft per hour or up to 10 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.7.2 Municipal Airport. Handle 20 Aircraft per hour or up to 7 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.7.3 Short Airfield Landing Zone. Handle the movement of 10 aircraft per hour or up to 5 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.7.4 Helicopter Landing Zone. Handle the movement of 5 helicopters per hour, or up to 3 helicopters in the local airspace simultaneously. Battery powered VHF radios used with daily battery re-supply required if no external power available.

CS 1.2.7.1 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Augment air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel to augment ongoing ATC operations at large civilian or military airfields capable of handling 40 aircraft per hour or up to 10 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
- 2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.7.2 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Augment air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel to augment ongoing ATC operations at municipal airports or military

airfields capable of handling 20 aircraft per hour or up to 7 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.7.3 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Augment air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel to augment ongoing ATC operations at small airports or military airfields capable of handling 10 aircraft per hour or up to 5 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.7.4 Augment Air Traffic Control Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Augment air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel to augment ongoing ATC operations at helicopter landing zones to handle the movement of 5 helicopters per hour, or up to 3

helicopters in the local airspace simultaneously. Battery powered VHF radios used with daily battery re-supply required if no external power available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.8 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations

DESCRIPTION: Establish and provide air traffic control operations. This capability includes personnel and equipment to establish and operate at designated airfield. This may include Air Traffic Control at fixed or temporary locations supporting fixed wing or rotary wing aircraft, airfield/landing zone under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions for multiple aircraft types on small to large temporary/ permanent airfields/landing zones, handling military and civilian aircraft alike. The capability may also include the establishment/reestablishment of operational airfields, landing areas/drop zones, using a variety of communication radios, navigational aids, and weather observation equipment and skills.

Communications equipment may include Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), Frequency Modulation (FM), and High Frequency (HF) radio capabilities to ensure safe separation of inbound/outbound aircraft.

Navigational aids may include VHF Omni-directional Radio (VOR), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Global Positioning System (GPS), and Microwave Landing System (MLS).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 1.2.8.1 Large Airfield. Handle 40 aircraft per hour or up to 10 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.8.2 Municipal Airport. Handle 20 Aircraft per hour or up to 7 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.8.3 Short Airfield Landing Zone. Handle the movement of 10 aircraft per hour or up to 5 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously.
- 1.2.8.4 Helicopter Landing Zone. Handle the movement of 5 helicopters per hour, or up to 3 helicopters in the local airspace simultaneously. Battery powered VHF radios used with daily battery re-supply required if no external power available.

CS 1.2.8.1 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Establish and provide air traffic control operations at large airfields capable of handling 40 aircraft per hour or up to 10 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously. This capability includes personnel and equipment to establish and operate at designated airfield. This may include Air Traffic Control at fixed or temporary locations supporting fixed wing or rotary wing aircraft, airfield/landing zone under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions for multiple aircraft types on small to large temporary/ permanent airfields/landing zones, handling military and civilian aircraft alike. The capability may also include the establishment/reestablishment of operational airfields, landing areas/drop zones, using a variety of communication radios, navigational aids, and weather observation equipment and skills. Communications equipment may include Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), Frequency Modulation (FM), and High Frequency (HF) radio capabilities to ensure safe separation of inbound/outbound aircraft. Navigational aids may include VHF Omni-directional Radio (VOR), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Global Positioning System (GPS), and Microwave Landing System (MLS).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.8.2 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Establish and provide air traffic control operations at municipal airfields capable of handling 20 aircraft per hour or up to 7 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously. This capability includes personnel and equipment to establish and operate at designated airfield. This may include Air Traffic Control at fixed or temporary locations supporting fixed wing or rotary wing aircraft, airfield/landing zone under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions for multiple aircraft types on small to large temporary/ permanent airfields/landing zones, handling military and civilian aircraft alike. The capability may also include the establishment/reestablishment of operational airfields, landing areas/drop zones, using a variety of communication radios, navigational aids, and weather observation equipment and skills. Communications equipment may include Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), Frequency Modulation (FM), and High Frequency (HF) radio capabilities to ensure safe separation of inbound/outbound aircraft. Navigational aids may include VHF Omni-directional Radio (VOR), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Global Positioning System (GPS), and Microwave Landing System (MLS).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.8.3 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Establish and provide air traffic control operations at small airfields capable of handling 10 aircraft per hour or up to 5 aircraft in the local airspace simultaneously. This capability includes personnel and equipment to establish and operate at designated airfield. This may include Air Traffic Control at fixed or temporary locations supporting fixed wing or rotary wing aircraft, airfield/landing zone under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions for multiple aircraft types on small to large temporary/ permanent airfields/landing zones, handling military and civilian aircraft alike. The capability may also include the establishment/reestablishment of operational airfields, landing areas/drop zones, using a variety of communication radios, navigational aids, and weather observation equipment and skills. Communications equipment may include Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), Frequency Modulation (FM), and High Frequency (HF) radio capabilities to ensure safe separation of inbound/outbound aircraft. Navigational aids may include VHF Omni-directional Radio (VOR), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Global Positioning System (GPS), and Microwave Landing System (MLS).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 1.2.8.4 Establish and Provide Air Traffic Control Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Establish and provide air traffic control operations at helicopter landing zones capable of handling the movement of 5 helicopters per hour, or up to 3 helicopters in the local airspace simultaneously. Battery powered VHF radios used with daily battery re-supply required if no external power available. This capability includes personnel and equipment to establish and operate at designated airfield. This may include Air Traffic Control at fixed or temporary locations supporting fixed wing or rotary wing aircraft, airfield/landing zone

under Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions for multiple aircraft types on small to large temporary/ permanent airfields/landing zones, handling military and civilian aircraft alike. The capability may also include the establishment/reestablishment of operational airfields, landing areas/drop zones, using a variety of communication radios, navigational aids, and weather observation equipment and skills. Communications equipment may include Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), Frequency Modulation (FM), and High Frequency (HF) radio capabilities to ensure safe separation of inbound/outbound aircraft. Navigational aids may include VHF Omni-directional Radio (VOR), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Global Positioning System (GPS), and Microwave Landing System (MLS).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 2.0: COMMUNICATIONS

CS 2.0.1 Manage Communications Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage communications assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, the incident commander or other proper civilian authorities will be directly supported under this task. This capability includes management of all communications assets providing spectrum/frequency management, telecommunications, video, unsecure/unclassified internet, on-site radio, and public switch telephone network (PSTN) communications support for emergency management, and incident command activities. This capability may also include management of assets providing secure communications support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within specified hours of Notification.
- b. Operational within two hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT

CS 2.1.1 Provide Emergency Communications Center

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency communications center. This capability includes full services for 15 users within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location consisting of secure and non-secure video; NIPRnet; commercial world wide web (WWW); high frequency (HF), ultra-high frequency (UHF), very-high frequency (VHF), 700/800 MHz and military radio; public switch telephone network (PSTN), Defense Switch Network (DSN); local area network (LAN) and wireless local area network (WLAN) communications support for emergency management and incident command activities.”

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within specified hours of Notification (see CAPACITIES for details).
- b. Operational within two hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (see CAPACITIES for details).
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.1.2 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide mobile emergency communications support. This capability includes secure and non-secure Video; NIPRnet; commercial world wide web (WWW); high frequency (HF), ultra-high frequency (UHF), very-high frequency (VHF), 700/800 MHz and military radio; public switch telephone network (PSTN), Defense Switch Network (DSN); local area network (LAN) and wireless local area network (WLAN) communications support for emergency management and incident command activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of Notification.
- b. Operational within 2 to 4 hours of arrival at assigned location depending on the size of the package and number of people requiring support.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 2.1.2.1 Full services for multiple users. Includes cross banding. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.

2.1.2.2 Full services for multiple users. Excludes cross banding. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.

2.1.2.4 PSTN and internet for multiple users. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.

CS 2.1.2.1 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide full mobile emergency communications support services for multiple users, including cross banding. This capability includes secure and non-secure Video; NIPRnet; commercial world wide web (WWW); high frequency (HF), ultra-high frequency (UHF), very-high frequency (VHF), 700/800 MHz and military radio; public switch telephone network (PSTN), Defense Switch Network (DSN); local area network (LAN) and wireless local area network (WLAN) communications support for emergency management and incident command activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of Notification.
- b. Operational within 2 to 4 hours of arrival at assigned location depending on the size of the package and number of people requiring support.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.1.2.2 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide full mobile emergency communications support services for multiple users, excluding cross banding. This capability includes secure and non-secure Video; NIPRnet; commercial world wide web (WWW); high frequency (HF), ultra-high frequency (UHF), very-high frequency (VHF), 700/800 MHz and military radio; public switch telephone network (PSTN), Defense Switch Network (DSN); local area network (LAN) and wireless local area network (WLAN) communications support for emergency management and incident command activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of Notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.1.2.3 Provide Mobile Emergency Communications Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide PSTN and internet for multiple users. This capability includes public switch telephone network (PSTN) and NIPRnet only support for emergency management and incident command activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where there are little to no security threats, providing a permissive to semi-permissive security environment.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of Notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.1.3 Provide Spectrum/Frequency Management

DESCRIPTION: Provide spectrum/frequency management. This capability includes one spectrum manager per location coordinating, managing and controlling use of the electromagnetic spectrum. It also includes validating, de-conflicting, and providing status reports for frequency requests. This capability may also provide management across multiple frequency bands.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. All weather operations appropriate for supporting aircraft.
3. Within service range, precluding communications interference or degradation, of supported entity.

4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS RESTORATION/SUSTAINMENT

CS 2.2.1 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary telecommunications support. This capability includes establishing and operating telecommunications support to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 2.2.1.1 WWW, PSTN, WLAN for 80 users and radio cross banding for up to 10 nets.
- 2.2.1.2 WWW, PSTN, WLAN for 15 users and radio cross banding for up to 10 nets.
- 2.2.1.3 WWW and PSTN support for 5 users (no radio cross banding or WLAN).

CS 2.2.1.1 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary telecommunications support. This capability includes establishing and operating telecommunications support to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations by providing World Wide Web (WWW), public switch telephone network (PSTN), and Wide Local Area Network (WLAN) for 80 users and radio cross banding for up to 10 nets .

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.1.2 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary telecommunications support. This capability includes establishing and operating telecommunications support to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations by providing World Wide Web (WWW), public switch telephone network (PSTN), and Wide Local Area Network (WLAN) for 15 users and radio cross banding for up to 10 nets .

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.1.3 Provide Temporary Telecommunications Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary telecommunications support. This capability includes establishing and operating telecommunications support to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations by providing World Wide Web (WWW), and public switch telephone network (PSTN) support for 5 users, (no radio cross banding or WLAN).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.2 Provide Radio Communication Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 2.2.2.1 Ability to transmit voice, data, and streaming video over multiple frequencies

- 2.2.2.2 Ability to transmit voice and data over multiple frequencies.
- 2.2.2.3 Ability to transmit voice and data over single frequency.
- 2.2.2.4 Ability to transmit voice over multiple frequencies.
- 2.2.2.5 Ability to provide radio cross banding between available disparate radios and telephone networks

CS 2.2.2.1 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes the ability to transmit voice, data, and streaming video over multiple frequencies by establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.2.2 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes the ability to transmit voice and data (no streaming video), over multiple frequencies by establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.2.3 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes the ability to transmit voice and data (no streaming video), over a single frequency by establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- f. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- a. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.2.4 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes the ability to transmit voice only (no data or streaming video), over multiple frequencies by establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

- 4. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 1. Can be used in most conditions.
- 2. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- e. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- a. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 2.2.2.5 Provide Radio Communication Support Type 5

DESCRIPTION: Provide radio communication support. This capability includes the Ability to provide radio cross banding between available disparate radios and telephone networks by establishing and operating a radio communications network to restore disrupted service for critical sites and locations. This capability may include secure communications.

CONDITION(S):

3. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
 1. Can be used in most conditions.
 2. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- e. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
 - a. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
 - b. 24 hour sustained operations.
 - c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
 - d. Appropriate level of training, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 3.0: PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING

CS 3.0.1 Manage Public Works & Engineering Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Public Works and Engineering assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising of public works and engineering assets to conduct pre-incident and post-incident assessments of public works and infrastructure, provide emergency support for life-saving and life-sustaining services, and provide emergency repair of damaged public infrastructure and critical facilities to support preparedness, response, and recovery actions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENT

CS 3.1.1 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes assessing the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.1.1 Four (4) Teams of 3-5 personnel with 1 trained engineer and vehicle.
- 3.1.1.2 Multiple teams providing full spectrum assessments including building, and infrastructure observations and assessments.
- 3.1.1.3 Multiple teams providing general observation, recording and reporting assessments of general conditions or single specific assessments such as route reconnaissance or windshield surveys.
- 3.1.1.4 Single team providing full spectrum assessments.
- 3.1.1.5 Single team providing rapid field assessments, and windshield surveys.

CS 3.1.1.1 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes four (4) Teams of 3-5 personnel with 1 trained engineer and vehicle to assess the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.1.2 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes multiple teams providing full spectrum assessments including building, and infrastructure observations and assessments to assess the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.1.3 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes multiple teams providing general observation, recording and reporting assessments of general conditions or single specific assessments such as route reconnaissance or windshield surveys to assess the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to

structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.1.4 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes a single team providing full spectrum assessments including building, and infrastructure observations and assessments to assess the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.1.5 Provide Ground Based Non-Technical Structural Damage Assessment Type 5

DESCRIPTION: Provide ground based non-technical structural damage assessment. This capability includes single team providing general observation, recording and reporting assessments of general conditions or single specific assessments such as route reconnaissance or windshield surveys to assess the general habitability of residences, public facilities, areas of high importance, and other areas of vertical infrastructure. This capability also includes supporting assessment by professional civil, structural, and mechanical engineering experts with determining extent & severity to structures. Task may also support assessment staff, remote sensing and computer modeling. Types of assessment include supporting posting levels of access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.2 Provide Road Damage Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide road damage assessment. This capability includes determining and reporting the location, quantity and types of damage (Such as damage to culverts, pot holes, and retaining walls). It may also include general assessments of ability and efforts to clear routes for emergency use.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.2.1 Assess and report trafficability and damage of roadway system including bridges, overpasses, cuts, fills, and surfaces.
- 3.1.2.2 Assess and report trafficability and damage of roadway system including cuts, fills, and surfaces exclusive of bridges and overpasses.
- 3.1.2.3 Assess and report trafficability and damage of secondary roadways and surface streets only.

CS 3.1.2.1 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide road damage assessment. This capability includes assessing and reporting trafficability and damage of roadway system including cuts, fills, and surfaces exclusive of bridges and overpasses, determining and reporting the location, quantity and types of damage (Such as damage to culverts, potholes, and retaining walls). It may also include general assessments of ability and efforts to clear routes for emergency use.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can operate in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.2.2 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide road damage assessment. This capability includes assessing and reporting trafficability and damage of roadway system, except bridges and overpasses, including cuts, fills, and surfaces, determining and reporting the location, quantity and types of damage (Such as damage to culverts, potholes, and retaining walls). It may also include general assessments of ability and efforts to clear routes for emergency use.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.2.3 Provide Road Damage Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide road damage assessment. This capability includes assessing and reporting trafficability and damage of secondary roadways and surface streets only, determining and reporting the location, quantity and types of damage (Such as damage to culverts, potholes, and retaining walls). It may also include general assessments of ability and efforts to clear routes for emergency use.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.3 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide bridge damage assessment. This capability includes determining structural stability (such as deck, supports, or abutments and approaches), the location, quantity and types of damage, in an effort to determine load carrying capacity.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.3.1 Determine damage of multiple span bridges, and precast/pre-stressed structures.
- 3.1.3.2 Determine damage of single span bridges.
- 3.1.3.3 Determine damage of timber trestle & steel bridges.

CS 3.1.3.1 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide bridge damage assessment. This capability includes determining structural stability (such as deck, supports, or abutments and approaches) of multiple span bridges, and precast/pre-stressed structures, the location, quantity and types of damage, in an effort to determine load carrying capacity.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.3.1 Determine damage of multiple span bridges, and precast/pre-stressed structures.
- 3.1.3.2 Determine damage of single span bridges.
- 3.1.3.3 Determine damage of timber trestle & steel bridges.

CS 3.1.3.2 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide bridge damage assessment. This capability includes determining structural stability (such as deck, supports, or abutments and approaches) of single span bridges, the location, quantity and types of damage, in an effort to determine load carrying capacity.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.3.3 Provide Bridge Damage Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide bridge damage assessment. This capability includes determining structural stability (such as deck, supports, or abutments and approaches) of timber trestle & steel bridges, the location, quantity and types of damage, in an effort to determine load carrying capacity.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.4 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway/Airfield Damage Assessment. This capability includes determining the location, quantity and types of damage of runways, taxiways, helipads, short/vertical takeoff and landing zones.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.4.1 Determine damage of all types of airfields.
- 3.1.4.2 Determine damage of a regional and rural airfield, i.e. paved, or compacted gravel.
- 3.1.4.3 Determine damage of improved or semi-improved helipad or Short/Vertical Takeoff and Landing zone, including uncontrolled airfield.

CS 3.1.4.1 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway/Airfield Damage Assessment. This capability determining damage of all types of airfields, including the location, quantity and types of damage of runways, taxiways, helipads, short/vertical takeoff and landing zones.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.4.2 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway/Airfield Damage Assessment. This capability determining damage of a regional and rural airfield, i.e. paved, or

compacted gravel, including the location, quantity and types of damage of runways, taxiways, helipads, short/vertical takeoff and landing zones.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.4.3 Provide Rapid Airfield Damage Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway/Airfield Damage Assessment. This capability determining damage of improved or semi-improved helipad or Short/Vertical Takeoff and Landing zone, including uncontrolled airfields, including the location, quantity and types of damage of runways, taxiways, helipads, short/vertical takeoff and landing zones.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.5 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination

DESCRIPTION: Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip (MAOS) determination. This capability includes non-traditional determination of types and number of aircraft able to use the runway/landing zone, or taxiway route as well as location of proposed ramp space. It also includes making recommendations for repairs to increase airstrip usable area, and uses

information gathered by the damage assessment team to determine operating strip/landing zone.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Determination completed within 3 hours for each runway/taxiway.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.5.1 Multiple simultaneous determinations.
- 3.1.5.2 Multiple consecutive determinations.
- 3.1.5.3 Single determination.

CS 3.1.5.1 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip (MAOS) determination. This capability includes multiple simultaneous non-traditional determination of types and number of aircraft able to use the runway/landing zone, or taxiway route as well as location of proposed ramp space. It also includes making recommendations for repairs to increase airstrip usable area, and uses information gathered by the damage assessment team to determine operating strip/landing zone.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Determination completed within 3 hours for each runway/taxiway.

CS 3.1.5.2 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip (MAOS) determination. This capability includes multiple consecutive non-traditional determination of types and number of aircraft able to use the runway/landing zone, or taxiway route as well as location of proposed ramp space. It also includes making recommendations for repairs to increase airstrip usable area, and uses information gathered by the damage assessment team to determine operating strip/landing zone.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can operate in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Determination completed within 3 hours for each runway/taxiway.

CS 3.1.5.3 Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip Determination Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Minimum Airfield Operating Strip (MAOS) determination. This capability includes a single non-traditional determination of types and number of aircraft able to use the runway/landing zone, or taxiway route as well as location of proposed ramp space. It also includes making recommendations for repairs to increase airstrip usable area, and uses information gathered by the damage assessment team to determine operating strip/landing zone.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Determination completed within 3 hours for each runway/taxiway.

CS 3.1.6 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair

DESCRIPTION: Conduct engineer estimate for temporary/emergency horizontal repair. This capability includes horizontal construction cost estimates providing engineering support to repair/restore roadways, cuts, fills, culverts, and emplace temporary bridges. Estimate includes required resources, ~~time~~, and recommended priorities of effort.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.7.1 Multiple engineer estimates for multiple / simultaneous locations.
- 3.1.7.2 Single engineer estimate for single location.

CS 3.1.6.1 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Conduct engineer estimate for temporary/emergency horizontal repair. This capability includes multiple engineer estimates for multiple / simultaneous locations for horizontal construction cost estimates providing engineering support to repair/restore roadways, cuts, fills, culverts, and

emplace temporary bridges. Estimate includes required resources, time, and recommended priorities of effort.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.6.2 Conduct Engineer Estimate for Temporary/Emergency Horizontal Repair Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Conduct engineer estimate for temporary/emergency horizontal repair. This capability includes single engineer estimates for a single location for horizontal construction cost estimates providing engineering support to repair/restore roadways, cuts, fills, culverts, and emplace temporary bridges. Estimate includes required resources, time, and recommended priorities of effort.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.1.7 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerial post-incident damage assessments. This capability includes conducting aerial surveillance to determine the area and extent impacted by the incident, the trafficability of roadways based on

observed traffic patterns, observed structural collapse, and observed impacts on the population within the affected area. This task does not include assessments for engineering viability, residence habitability, public facilities viability, areas of high importance, and other unspecified infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Able to fly up to four hours without refueling.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.1.8.1 Transport up to 8 observers.
- 3.1.8.2 Transport up to 6 observers.
- 3.1.8.3 Transport up to 4 observers.
- 3.1.8.4 Transport up to 2 observers.

CS 3.1.7.1 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerial post-incident damage assessments. This capability includes transport up to 8 observers conducting aerial surveillance to determine the area and extent impacted by the incident, the trafficability of roadways based on observed traffic patterns, observed structural collapse, and observed impacts on the population within the affected area. This task does not include assessments for engineering viability, residence habitability, public facilities viability, areas of high importance, and other unspecified infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Able to fly up to four hours without refueling.

CS 3.1.7.2 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerial post-incident damage assessments. This capability includes transport up to 6 observers conducting aerial surveillance to determine the area and extent impacted by the incident, the trafficability of roadways based on observed traffic patterns, observed structural collapse, and observed impacts on the population within the affected area. This task does not include assessments for engineering viability, residence habitability, public facilities viability, areas of high importance, and other unspecified infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Able to fly up to four hours without refueling.

CS 3.1.7.3 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerial post-incident damage assessments. This capability includes transport up to 4 observers conducting aerial surveillance to determine the area and extent impacted by the incident, the trafficability of roadways based on observed traffic patterns, observed structural collapse, and observed impacts on the population within the affected area. This task does not include assessments for engineering viability, residence habitability, public facilities viability, areas of high importance, and other unspecified infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Able to fly up to four hours without refueling.

CS 3.1.7.4 Provide Aerial Post-Incident Damage Assessments Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide aerial post-incident damage assessments. This capability includes transport up to 2 observers conducting aerial surveillance to determine the area and extent impacted by the incident, the trafficability of roadways based on observed traffic patterns, observed structural collapse, and observed impacts on the population within the affected area. This task does not include assessments for engineering viability, residence habitability, public facilities viability, areas of high importance, and other unspecified infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Able to fly up to four hours without refueling.

CS 3.2 INFRASTRUCTURE RESTORATION

CS 3.2.1 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary bridge emplacement. This capability includes utilizing standardized prefabricated components for temporary restoration of single lanes across dry/wet voids that can be disassembled upon restoration/replacement of permanent bridge, or when no longer required. These bridges can be built to match a wide range of vehicular bridging applications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where bridge locations are accessible by improved or unimproved roads, or waterways.
3. Where the bridge site has been prepared.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.1.1 Single lane bridge up to 60 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons.
- 3.2.1.2 Single lane bridge up to 49.7 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons.
- 3.2.1.3 Single lane bridge up to 22.6 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons.

CS 3.2.1.1 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary bridge emplacement. This capability includes single lane bridge up to 60 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons utilizing standardized prefabricated components for temporary restoration of single lanes across dry/wet voids that can be disassembled upon restoration/replacement of permanent bridge, or when no longer required. These bridges can be built to match a wide range of vehicular bridging applications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where bridge locations are accessible by improved or unimproved roads, or waterways.
3. Where the bridge site has been prepared.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.1.2 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary bridge emplacement. This capability includes single lane bridge up to 49.7 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons utilizing standardized prefabricated components for temporary restoration of single lanes across dry/wet voids that can be disassembled upon restoration/replacement of permanent bridge, or when no longer required. These bridges can be built to match a wide range of vehicular bridging applications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where bridge locations are accessible by improved or unimproved roads, or waterways.
3. Where the bridge site has been prepared.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.1.3 Provide Temporary Bridge Emplacement Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary bridge emplacement. This capability includes single lane bridge up to 22.6 meters long & 4 meters wide capable of single load of 70 tons utilizing standardized prefabricated components for temporary restoration of single lanes across dry/wet voids that can be disassembled upon restoration/replacement of permanent bridge, or when no longer required. These bridges can be built to match a wide range of vehicular bridging applications.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Where bridge locations are accessible by improved or unimproved roads, or waterways.
3. Where the bridge site has been prepared.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.2 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway Repair/Airfield Damage Repair. This capability includes temporary repair to restore structural integrity of horizontal structure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.2.1 Multiple teams providing runway/ taxiway repairs.
- 3.2.2.2 Single team providing runway/ taxiway repairs.
- 3.2.2.3 Single team consisting of a minimum of 7 certified heavy equipment operators providing helicopter or Short/Vertical Takeoff and Landing zone repairs.

CS 3.2.2.1 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway Repair/Airfield Damage Repair. This capability includes multiple teams providing runway/ taxiway repairs to temporarily repair to restore structural integrity of horizontal structure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.2.2 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway Repair/Airfield Damage Repair. This capability includes a single team providing runway/ taxiway repairs to temporarily repair to restore structural integrity of horizontal structure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.2.3 Provide Rapid Runway and/or Airfield Damage Repair Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Rapid Runway Repair/Airfield Damage Repair. This capability includes a single team consisting of a minimum of 7 certified heavy equipment operators providing helicopter or Short/Vertical Takeoff and Landing zone repairs to temporarily repair to restore structural integrity of horizontal structure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Where damaged areas are accessible.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.3 Provide Emergency Road Repair

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency road repair. This capability includes temporary road repairs for roads and traffic ways that hinder critical infrastructure accessibility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where materials must be acquired or provided
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.3.1 Ability to repair flexible and non-flexible roadways and construct limited bypass to support limited traffic flow.
- 3.2.3.2 Ability to repair flexible and non-flexible roadways but unable to construct bypass.
- 3.2.3.3 Ability to provide temporary repair of flexible surfaced roadways when no significant grading or structural work is required.
- 3.2.3.4 Ability to provide temporary repair to gravel and loose surface roadways.

CS 3.2.3.1 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency road repair. This capability includes ability to conduct temporary road repairs to repair flexible and non-flexible roadways and construct limited bypass to support limited traffic flow for roads and traffic ways that hinder critical infrastructure accessibility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where materials must be acquired or provided
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.3.2 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency road repair. This capability includes ability to conduct temporary road repairs to repair flexible and non-flexible roadways but unable to construct bypass to support limited traffic flow for roads and traffic ways that hinder critical infrastructure accessibility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where materials must be acquired or provided
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.3.3 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency road repair. This capability includes ability to provide temporary repair of flexible surfaced roadways when no significant grading or structural work is required to support limited traffic flow for roads and traffic ways that hinder critical infrastructure accessibility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where materials must be acquired or provided
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.3.4 Provide Emergency Road Repair Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency road repair. This capability includes ability to provide temporary repair to gravel and loose surface roadways to support limited traffic flow for roads and traffic ways that hinder critical infrastructure accessibility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where materials must be acquired or provided
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.4 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary structure repair/construction. This capability includes temporary repairs of existing structures and/or construction of temporary structures for emergency operations, public shelters, points of distribution, emergency medical facilities, tentage, and other critical infrastructures needed to provide/sustain public health and safety. This capability also includes determining structure points of entry, status of load bearing walls, and calculating types and quantity of required materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assumption is construction materials are provided by external agencies in most cases.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.4.1 Ability to provide limited site preparation with vertical construction, plumbing, electrical and sanitation repair to restore access/function.
- 3.2.4.2 Ability to provide carpentry, plumbing, electrical and sanitation stabilization/disconnect to prevent additional damage or injury.
- 3.2.4.3 Ability to provide bracing, blocking, and shoring of existing structures to stabilize against collapse.
- 3.2.4.4 Ability to emplace/erect temporary non-structural facilities.

CS 3.2.4.1 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary structure repair/construction. This capability provides the ability to provide limited site preparation with vertical construction, plumbing, electrical and sanitation repair to restore access/function and includes temporary repairs of existing structures and/or construction of temporary structures for emergency operations, public shelters, points of distribution, emergency medical facilities, tentage, and other critical infrastructures needed to provide/sustain public health and safety. This capability also includes determining structure points of entry, status of load bearing walls, and calculating types and quantity of required materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assumption is construction materials are provided by external agencies in most cases.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.4.2 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary structure repair/construction. This capability provides the ability to provide carpentry, plumbing, electrical and sanitation stabilization/disconnect to prevent additional damage or injury and includes temporary repairs of existing structures and/or construction of temporary structures for emergency operations, public shelters, points of distribution, emergency medical facilities, tentage, and other critical infrastructures needed to provide/sustain public health and safety. This capability also includes determining structure points of entry, status of load bearing walls, and calculating types and quantity of required materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assumption is construction materials are provided by external agencies in most cases.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.4.3 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary structure repair/construction. This capability provides the ability to provide bracing, blocking, and shoring of existing structures to stabilize against collapse and includes temporary repairs of existing structures and/or construction of temporary structures for emergency operations, public shelters, points of distribution, emergency medical facilities, tentage, and other critical infrastructures needed to provide/sustain public health and safety. This capability also includes determining structure points of entry, status of load bearing walls, and calculating types and quantity of required materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assumption is construction materials are provided by external agencies in most cases.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.4.4 Provide Temporary Structure Repair/Construction Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary structure repair/construction. This capability provides the ability to emplace/erect temporary non-structural facilities for emergency operations, public shelters, points of distribution, emergency medical facilities, tentage, and other critical infrastructures needed to provide/sustain public health and safety.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assumption is construction materials are provided by external agencies in most cases.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.5 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal

DESCRIPTION: Provide roof top snow removal. This capability includes coordinated disciplined crew, leadership, and hand tools to remove snow from rooftops that are not more than 4/12 pitch to prevent collapse.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where ice conditions are not present.
- 4. Working during daylight only.
- 5. Working in 50/50 work/rest rotations.
- 6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.5.1 Team of 20 personnel plus supervision.
- 3.2.5.2 Team of 10 personnel plus supervision.
- 3.2.5.3 Team of 6 personnel.

CS 3.2.5.1 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide roof top snow removal. This capability includes coordinated team of 20 personnel plus supervision, and hand tools to remove snow from rooftops that are not more than 4/12 pitch to prevent collapse.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where ice conditions are not present.
- 4. Working during daylight only.
- 5. Working in 50/50 work/rest rotations.

6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.5.2 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide roof top snow removal. This capability includes coordinated team of 10 personnel plus supervision, and hand tools to remove snow from rooftops that are not more than 4/12 pitch to prevent collapse.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where ice conditions are not present.
4. Working during daylight only.
5. Working in 50/50 work/rest rotations.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.5.3 Provide Roof Top Snow Removal Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide roof top snow removal. This capability includes coordinated team of 6 personnel and hand tools to remove snow from rooftops that are not more than 4/12 pitch to prevent collapse.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where ice conditions are not present.
4. Working during daylight only.
5. Working in 50/50 work/rest rotations.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.6 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency snow removal support. This capability includes snow removal from roadway systems, and/or application of material for traction purposes, such as salt, brine solution, or sand, etc. and other areas needed to maintain transportation networks and/or access to critical infrastructure.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Operations will normally be conducted in extreme weather conditions involving cold, wind, snow and/or rain and ice with reduced visibility and speed of vehicular movement.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

3.2.6.1 Remove extensive amounts of wet heavy snow and debris utilizing loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket team can move Approximately 2,000 cubic yards (400 yards of road 1 yard deep by 7 yards wide) of Snow and heavy debris tree branches per 10 hour shift. This calculation is based on Dump trucks traveling two miles to a dump site.

3.2.6.2 Remove moderate amounts of debris and wet snow to include tree branches utilizing a loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket team can clear about 800-1200 yards of road 1 to 2 feet deep by 7 yards wide of wet snow and light debris such as tree branches per 10 hour shift if within two miles of a dump site.

3.2.6.3 Push dry snow up to 2 feet deep with no debris utilizing a road grader or a loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket can push dry unpacked snow 1 to 2 feet deep to the either side of the road at a rate of about 3 to 5 miles

per hour. Snow depths of 3 feet and/or packed snow crusted over by wind will require repeated runs pushing the snow to the side or using the loader to lift and remove the snow. This will limit snow removal to clearing a road at a rate of ½ to 1 mile per hour.

CS 3.2.6.1 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency snow removal support. This capability includes snow removal from roadway systems, and/or application of material for traction purposes, such as salt, brine solution, or sand, etc. and other areas needed to maintain transportation networks and/or access to critical infrastructure. It provides the ability to remove extensive amounts of wet heavy snow and debris utilizing a loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket. The team can move approximately 2,000 cubic yards (400 yards of road 1 yard deep by 7 yards wide) of Snow and heavy debris tree branches per 10 hour shift. This calculation is based on Dump trucks traveling two miles to a dumpsite.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Operations will normally be conducted in extreme weather conditions involving cold, wind, snow and/or rain and ice with reduced visibility and speed of vehicular movement.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.6.2 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency snow removal support. This capability includes snow removal from roadway systems, and/or application of material for traction purposes, such as salt, brine solution, or sand, etc. and other areas needed to maintain transportation networks and/or access to critical infrastructure. It provides the ability to remove moderate amounts of debris and wet snow to include tree branches utilizing a loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket. The team can clear about 800-1200 yards of road 1 to 2 feet deep by 7 yards wide of wet snow and light debris such as tree branches per 10 hour shift if within two miles of a dump site.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Operations will normally be conducted in extreme weather conditions involving cold, wind, snow and/or rain and ice with reduced visibility and speed of vehicular movement.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.6.3 Provide Emergency Snow Removal Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency snow removal support. This capability includes snow removal from roadway systems, and/or application of material for traction purposes, such as salt, brine solution, or sand, etc. and other areas needed to maintain transportation networks and/or access to critical infrastructure. It provides the ability to push dry snow up to 2 feet deep with no debris utilizing a road grader or a loader with a 5 Cubic Yard bucket. The team can push dry unpacked snow 1 to 2 feet deep to the either side of the road at a rate of about 3 to 5 miles per hour. Snow depths of 3 feet and/or packed snow crusted over by wind will require repeated runs pushing the snow to the side or using the loader to lift and remove the snow. This will limit snow removal to clearing a road at a rate of ½ to 1 mile per hour.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Operations will normally be conducted in extreme weather conditions involving cold, wind, snow and/or rain and ice with reduced visibility and speed of vehicular movement.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.7 Provide Emergency Debris Removal

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency debris removal. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, removal, transport, segregation, reduction, and/or disposal of debris. Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. This capability does not include vehicle or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location
- c. 24 hour sustained operations, with maximum 20 hour per 24 hour day.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.7.1 Remove extensive amounts of debris utilizing bucket loaders and dump trucks. Able to move approximately 1,000 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site.
- 3.2.7.2 Remove moderate amounts of debris utilizing bucket loaders and dump trucks. Able to move approximately 400-600 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site.
- 3.2.7.3 Remove light debris and vegetation utilizing a hand crew with power tools supported by a loader and trucks.
- 3.2.7.4 Team of 8-10 personnel able to remove light debris and vegetation utilizing primarily hand crews and trucks.

CS 3.2.7.1 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide heavy emergency debris removal. This capability provides the ability to remove extensive amounts of debris utilizing bucket loaders and dump trucks and includes operations of demolition, clearance, removal, transport, segregation, reduction, and/or disposal of debris. Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. The team is able to move approximately 1,000 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site This capability does not include vehicle or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location
- c. 24 hour sustained operations, with maximum 20 hour per 24 hour day.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.7.2 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide moderate emergency debris removal. This capability provides the ability to remove moderate amounts of debris utilizing bucket loaders and dump trucks and includes operations of demolition, clearance, removal, transport, segregation, reduction, and/or disposal of debris. Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. The team is able to move approximately 400-600 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site This capability does not include vehicle or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location
- c. 24 hour sustained operations, with maximum 20 hour per 24 hour day.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.7.3 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency debris removal. This capability provides the ability to remove light debris and vegetation utilizing a hand crew with power tools supported by a loader and trucks and includes operations of demolition, clearance, removal, transport, segregation, reduction, and/or disposal of debris. Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt,

appliances, and animals. The team is able to move approximately 200-400 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site This capability does not include vehicle or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location
- c. 24 hour sustained operations, with maximum 20 hour per 24 hour day.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.7.4 Provide Emergency Debris Removal Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency debris removal. This capability provides a team of 8-10 personnel able to remove light debris and vegetation utilizing primarily hand crews and trucks and includes operations of demolition, clearance, removal, transport, segregation, reduction, and/or disposal of debris. Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. The team is able to move less than 200 cubic yards per 10 hour shift, based on traveling two miles to a dump site. This capability does not include vehicle or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart from home station within 24 hours of notification
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location
- c. 24 hour sustained operations, with maximum 20 hour per 24 hour day.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.8 Provide Route Clearance

DESCRIPTION: Provide route clearance. This capability includes route clearance for roads and traffic ways to facilitate emergency access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.8.1 Clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for 2 lane accessibility multiple locations simultaneously.
- 3.2.8.2 Clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for single lane accessibility at a single location.
- 3.2.8.3 Clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for 2 lane accessibility multiple locations simultaneously.
- 3.2.8.4 Clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for single lane accessibility at a single location.

CS 3.2.8.1 Provide Route Clearance Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide route clearance. This capability provides the ability to clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for 2 lane accessibility at multiple locations simultaneously and includes route clearance for roads and traffic ways to facilitate emergency access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.8.2 Provide Route Clearance Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide route clearance. This capability provides the ability to clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for single lane accessibility at a single location and includes route clearance for roads and traffic ways to facilitate emergency access.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.8.3 Provide Route Clearance Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide route clearance. This capability provides the ability to clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for 2 lane accessibility at multiple locations simultaneously and includes route clearance for roads and traffic ways to facilitate emergency access.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.8.4 Provide Route Clearance Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide route clearance. This capability provides the ability to clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for single lane accessibility at a location and includes route clearance for roads and traffic ways to facilitate emergency access.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.9 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide water system(s) inspections support. This capability includes sampling, disinfection, water tank inspections for damage or leaks. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. May require confined space entry.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.9.1 Conduct inspections at multiple locations.
- 3.2.9.2 Conduct inspection at single location.
- 3.2.9.3 Conduct initial assessment.

CS 3.2.9.1 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide water system(s) inspections support. This capability provides the ability to conduct inspections at multiple locations and includes sampling, disinfection, water tank inspections for damage or leaks. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
- 3. Can be used in most conditions.
- 4. May require confined space entry.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.9.2 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide water system(s) inspections support. This capability provides the ability to conduct inspections at a single location and includes sampling, disinfection, water tank inspections for damage or leaks. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
- 3. Can be used in most conditions.
- 4. May require confined space entry.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.9.3 Provide Water System(s) Inspections Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide water system(s) inspections support. This capability provides the ability to conduct initial assessment at a single location and includes sampling and water tank inspections for damage or leaks. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. May require confined space entry.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.10 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide wastewater inspection support. This capability includes sampling, disinfection, wastewater plant inspections, sewer flush out, water treatment, people decontamination. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where electricity is available to enable sewer flush out
5. May require confined space entry.

6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.10.1 Ability to inspect wastewater systems including treatment, supply, and discharge components.
- 3.2.10.2 Ability to provide mobile inspection of channels, pipelines and distribution systems.
- 3.2.10.3 Ability to provide inspection and report on single site/fixed locations.

CS 3.2.10.1 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide wastewater inspection support. This capability provides the ability to inspect wastewater systems including treatment, supply, and discharge components and includes sampling, disinfection, wastewater plant inspections, sewer flush out, water treatment, people decontamination. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where electricity is available to enable sewer flush out
5. May require confined space entry.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.10.2 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide wastewater inspection support. This capability provides the ability to provide mobile inspection of channels, pipelines and distribution systems and includes sampling, disinfection, wastewater plant inspections, sewer flush out, water treatment, people decontamination. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where electricity is available to enable sewer flush out
5. May require confined space entry.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.10.3 Provide Wastewater Inspection Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide wastewater inspection support. This capability provides the ability provide inspection and report on single site/fixed locations and includes sampling, disinfection, wastewater plant inspections, sewer flush out, water treatment, people decontamination. Engineering support will be required to ensure temporary system restoration at a minimum.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Work accomplished under supervision of representative from water system agency.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where electricity is available to enable sewer flush out
5. May require confined space entry.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.11 Provide Sandbagging Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide sandbagging support. This capability provides for filling sandbags, and stacking them to create a barrier to block, turn, fix, or disrupt intrusions such as flood water, contaminants, and critical infrastructure protection. This capability may include removal and disposition of sandbags.

Note: May require high water transportation assets to move people and equipment.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where terrain is accessible.
- 3. Where high-water transportation assets are available, as required.
- 4. Sand and sandbags must be acquired/provided.
- 5. Terrain and vegetation may affect barrier erection time.
- 6. Materials co-located at sandbagging site (no secondary transportation needed).
- 7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.11.1 Fill and place 1500 sandbags per hour.
- 3.2.11.2 Fill and place 1000 sandbags per hour.
- 3.2.11.3 Fill and place 800 sandbags per hour.
- 3.2.11.4 Fill and place 400 sandbags per hour.

CS 3.2.11.1 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide sandbagging support. This capability provides for filling 1500 sandbags per hour, and stacking them to create a barrier to block, turn, fix, or disrupt intrusions such as flood water, contaminants, and critical infrastructure protection. This capability may include removal and disposition of sandbags. Note: May require high water transportation assets to move people and equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where terrain is accessible.
3. Where high-water transportation assets are available, as required.
4. Sand and sandbags must be acquired/provided.
5. Terrain and vegetation may affect barrier erection time.
6. Materials co-located at sandbagging site (no secondary transportation needed).
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.11.2 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide sandbagging support. This capability provides for filling 1000 sandbags per hour, and stacking them to create a barrier to block, turn, fix, or disrupt intrusions such as flood water, contaminants, and critical infrastructure protection. This capability may include removal and disposition of sandbags. Note: May require high water transportation assets to move people and equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where terrain is accessible.
3. Where high-water transportation assets are available, as required.
4. Sand and sandbags must be acquired/provided.
5. Terrain and vegetation may affect barrier erection time.
6. Materials co-located at sandbagging site (no secondary transportation needed).

7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.11.3 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide sandbagging support. This capability provides for filling 800 sandbags per hour, and stacking them to create a barrier to block, turn, fix, or disrupt intrusions such as flood water, contaminants, and critical infrastructure protection. This capability may include removal and disposition of sandbags. Note: May require high water transportation assets to move people and equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where terrain is accessible.
3. Where high-water transportation assets are available, as required.
4. Sand and sandbags must be acquired/provided.
5. Terrain and vegetation may affect barrier erection time.
6. Materials co-located at sandbagging site (no secondary transportation needed).
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.11.4 Provide Sandbagging Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide sandbagging support. This capability provides for filling 400 sandbags per hour, and stacking them to create a barrier to block, turn, fix, or disrupt intrusions such as flood water, contaminants, and critical infrastructure protection. This capability may include removal and disposition

of sandbags. Note: May require high water transportation assets to move people and equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where terrain is accessible.
3. Where high-water transportation assets are available, as required.
4. Sand and sandbags must be acquired/provided.
5. Terrain and vegetation may affect barrier erection time.
6. Materials co-located at sandbagging site (no secondary transportation needed).
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.12 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary maritime terminal and port repair services. This capability includes repair of structural damage to terminals and ports to restore functionality for embarking and debarking operations. Note: This capability may require additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. When additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support is required.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.12.1 Capable of providing underwater, above water, dockside, and service road repairs.
- 3.2.12.2 Capable of providing above water, and dockside, and service road repairs.
- 3.2.12.3 Capable of providing dockside and service road repairs.

CS 3.2.12.1 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary maritime terminal and port repair services. This capability provides underwater, above water, dockside, and service road repairs and includes repair of structural damage to terminals and ports to restore functionality for embarking and debarking operations. Note: This capability may require additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. When additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support is required.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.12.2 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary maritime terminal and port repair services. This capability provides above water dockside, and service road repairs and includes repair of structural damage to terminals and ports to restore functionality for embarking and debarking operations. Note: This capability may require additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. When additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support is required.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.12.3 Provide Temporary Maritime Terminal and Port Repair Services Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary maritime terminal and port repair services. This capability provides dockside, and service road repairs and includes repair of structural damage to terminals and ports to restore functionality for embarking and debarking operations. Note: This capability may require additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. When additional capabilities such as damage assessment and heavy equipment support is required.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.13 Provide Engineer Equipment Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer equipment support. The capability includes utilizing/operating engineer equipment for ingress and egress into areas, earth

movement, debris movement, etc. Types of equipment could include dozers (with or without rippers, with or without winches), graders, backhoes, dump trucks, skid steers, rollers (smooth, sheep's foot roller, and/or vibratory), water truck, front end loaders, excavators, cranes, and supporting assets. Note: May require transportation of engineer equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.13.1 Ability to lift, dig, rough cut, fill, load, haul and grade for temporary construction/repair activities up to 1200 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift.
- 3.2.13.2 Ability to rough cut, fill, haul and grade up to 800 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift.
- 3.2.13.3 Ability to load and haul loose material up to 800 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift.
- 3.2.13.4 Ability to load and haul loose material up to 400 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift.

CS 3.2.13.1 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer equipment support. The capability provides the ability to lift, dig, rough cut, fill, load, haul and grade for temporary construction/repair activities up to 1200 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift and includes utilizing/operating engineer equipment for ingress and egress into areas, earth movement, debris movement, etc. Types of equipment could include dozers (with or without rippers, with or without winches), graders, backhoes, dump trucks, skid steers, rollers (smooth, sheep's foot roller, and/or vibratory), water truck, front end loaders, excavators, cranes, and supporting assets. Note: May require transportation of engineer equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.13.2 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer equipment support. The capability provides the ability to rough cut, fill, haul and grade up to 800 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift and includes utilizing/operating engineer equipment for ingress and egress into areas, earth movement, debris movement, etc. Types of equipment could include dozers (with or without rippers, with or without winches), graders, backhoes, dump trucks, skid steers, rollers (smooth, sheep's foot roller, and/or vibratory), water truck, front end loaders, excavators, cranes, and supporting assets. Note: May require transportation of engineer equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.13.3 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer equipment support. The capability provides the ability to load and haul loose material up to 800 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift and includes utilizing/operating engineer equipment for ingress and egress into areas, earth movement, debris movement, etc. Types of equipment could include dozers (with or without rippers, with or without winches), graders, backhoes, dump trucks, skid steers, rollers (smooth, sheep's foot

roller, and/or vibratory), water truck, front end loaders, excavators, cranes, and supporting assets. Note: May require transportation of engineer equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.

Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.13.4 Provide Engineer Equipment Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer equipment support. The capability provides the ability to load and haul loose material up to 400 cubic yards per 10 hr. shift and includes utilizing/operating engineer equipment for ingress and egress into areas, earth movement, debris movement, etc. Types of equipment could include dozers (with or without rippers, with or without winches), graders, backhoes, dump trucks, skid steers, rollers (smooth, sheep's foot roller, and/or vibratory), water truck, front end loaders, excavators, cranes, and supporting assets. Note: May require transportation of engineer equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.14 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support. This capability includes construction of temporary roads and trails. This capability may be used to bypass a natural or man-made obstacle.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Construction supplies and materials need to be acquired/purchased.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.14.1 Ability to build roads capable of supporting commercial and official vehicle traffic.
- 3.2.14.2 Ability to build roads/trails capable of supporting general traffic.
- 3.2.14.3 Ability to build trails capable of supporting general traffic.

CS 3.2.14.1 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support. This capability provides the ability to build roads capable of supporting commercial and official vehicle traffic and includes construction of temporary roads and trails. This capability may be used to bypass a natural or man-made obstacle.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Construction supplies and materials need to be acquired/purchased.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.14.2 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support. This capability provides the ability to build roads/trails capable of supporting general traffic and includes construction of temporary roads and trails. This capability may be used to bypass a natural or man-made obstacle.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Construction supplies and materials need to be acquired/purchased.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.14.3 Provide Temporary Roads/Trails Construction Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Temporary Trails Construction Support. This capability provides the ability to build trails capable of supporting general traffic and includes construction of temporary roads and trails. This capability may be used to bypass a natural or man-made obstacle.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Construction supplies and materials need to be acquired/purchased.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.15 Provide General Utility Repair

DESCRIPTION: Provide general utility repair. This capability includes support at installation facility level. Support may include restoration of gas, electrical, telecommunications, potable water, oil, waste water and storm drain. May include location marking, pressure testing, energized line testing, temporary line lifting. Note: This capability may require additional resources such as security, heavy equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assume an inherent hazardous environment exists.
4. May require confined space entry.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.2.15.1 Able to respond to all identified utility service types.
- 3.2.15.2 Able to respond to single identified utility service type (gas, electrical, telecommunications, potable water, oil, waste water or storm drain).

CS 3.2.15.1 Provide General Utility Repair Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide general utility repair. This capability includes support at installation facility level and is able to respond to all identified utility service types. Support may include restoration of gas, electrical, telecommunications, potable water, oil, wastewater and storm drain. May include location marking, pressure testing, energized line testing, temporary line lifting. Note: This capability may require additional resources such as security, heavy equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assume an inherent hazardous environment exists.

4. May require confined space entry.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.2.15.2 Provide General Utility Repair Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide general utility repair. This capability includes support at installation facility level and is able to respond to single identified utility service type (gas, electrical, telecommunications, potable water, oil, waste water or storm drain). Support may include restoration of gas, electrical, telecommunications, potable water, oil, wastewater and storm drain. May include location marking, pressure testing, energized line testing, temporary line lifting. Note: This capability may require additional resources such as security, heavy equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Assume an inherent hazardous environment exists.
4. May require confined space entry.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.3 INFRASTRUCTURE SUSTAINMENT

CS 3.3.1 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer support to base camp and staging area operations. This capability includes vertical construction, horizontal construction, earth movement support, and maintenance.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 3.3.1.1 Population of 2500.
- 3.3.1.2 Population of 2000.
- 3.3.1.3 Population of 1200.
- 3.3.1.4 Population of 500.

CS 3.3.1.1 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer support to base camp and staging area operations for a population of at least 2500 personnel. This capability includes vertical construction, horizontal construction, earth movement support, and maintenance.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.3.1.2 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer support to base camp and staging area operations for a population of up to 2000 personnel. This capability includes vertical construction, horizontal construction, earth movement support, and maintenance.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.3.1.3 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer support to base camp and staging area operations for a population of up to 1200 personnel. This capability includes vertical construction, horizontal construction, earth movement support, and maintenance.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 3.3.1.4 Provide Engineer Support to Base Camp and Staging Area Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide engineer support to base camp and staging area operations for a population of up to 500 personnel. This capability includes vertical construction, horizontal construction, earth movement support, and maintenance.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 4.0: FIREFIGHTING

CS 4.0.1 Manage Firefighting Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage firefighting assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets supporting wildland, rural, urban, and maritime firefighting operations, including the detection and suppression of fires, and may include equipment, and supplies in support of firefighting operations. Note: This capability may not include seasonal experience or leadership qualifications in accordance with National Standards.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. Where USFS standard VHF radios are available for interoperable communications.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station trained personnel within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hrs.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 4.1 GROUND FIREFIGHTING

CS 4.1.1 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew

DESCRIPTION: Provide wildland firefighting hand crew. This capability includes hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, fire line construction, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required. Note: This capability may not include seasonal experience or leadership qualifications in accordance with National Standards.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station trained personnel within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.1.1 Crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct fire line construction, complex firing operations (backfire).
- 4.1.1.2 Crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct initial attack, fire line construction, firing to include burnout.
- 4.1.1.3 Crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct fire line construction, improvement, mop-up and rehabilitation.

CS 4.1.1.1 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide wildland firefighting hand crew. This capability provides a crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct fire line construction, complex firing operations (backfire) and includes hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, fire line construction, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting

as required. Note: This capability may not include seasonal experience or leadership qualifications in accordance with National Standards.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station trained personnel within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.1.2 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide wildland firefighting hand crew. This capability provides a crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct initial attack, fire line construction, firing to include burnout and includes hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, fire line construction, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required. Note: This capability may not include seasonal experience or leadership qualifications in accordance with National Standards.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station trained personnel within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.1.3 Provide Wildland Ground Firefighting Hand Crew Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide wildland firefighting hand crew. This capability provides a crew of 18-20 personnel to conduct fire line construction, improvement, and rehabilitation and includes hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required. Note: This capability may not include seasonal experience or leadership qualifications in accordance with National Standards.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station trained personnel within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.2 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment

DESCRIPTION: Provide Firefighting Teams w/Equipment. This capability includes fire engine team for wildland or urban fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing

established fire lines, hot spot mop up capabilities to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.2.1 1000 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1200 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 4 personnel.
- 4.1.2.2 500 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1000 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel.
- 4.1.2.3 120 GPM Pump, 500 GAL Tank, and 800 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel.
- 4.1.2.4 50 GPM or Smaller Pump, 750 GAL Tank or Smaller, and 300 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel.

CS 4.1.2.1 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Firefighting Teams w/Equipment. This capability includes fire engine team with 1000 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1200 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 4 personnel for wildland or urban fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop up capabilities to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.2.2 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Firefighting Teams w/Equipment. This capability includes fire engine team with 500 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1000 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel for wildland or urban fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop up capabilities to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.2.3 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Firefighting Teams w/Equipment. This capability includes fire engine team with 120 GPM Pump, 500 GAL Tank, and 800 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel for wildland or urban fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop up capabilities to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.2.4 Provide Firefighting Teams with Equipment Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Firefighting Teams w/Equipment. This capability includes fire engine team with 50 GPM or Smaller Pump, 750 GAL Tank or Smaller, and 300 Feet of Hose per engine, minimum 3 personnel for wildland or urban fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop up capabilities to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.3 Provide Engine Strike Team

DESCRIPTION: Provide engine strike team. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.

- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.3.1 Strike Team consisting of 5 engines of the same type and capacity, and a command unit.
- 4.1.3.2 1000 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1200 Feet of Hose per engine.
- 4.1.3.3 500 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1000 Feet of Hose per engine.
- 4.1.3.4 120 GPM Pump, 500 GAL Tank, and 800 Feet of Hose per engine.
- 4.1.3.5 50 GPM or Smaller Pump, 750 GAL Tank or Smaller, and 300 Feet of Hose per engine.

CS 4.1.3.1 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide engine strike team consisting of 5 engines of the same type and capacity, and a command unit. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.3.2 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide engine strike team consisting of 5 engines with 1000 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1200 Feet of Hose per engine. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop-up to

prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.3.3 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide engine strike team consisting of 5 engines with 500 GPM Pump, 400 GAL Tank, and 1000 Feet of Hose per engine. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.3.4 Provide Engine Strike Team Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide engine strike team consisting of 5 engines with 50 GPM or Smaller Pump, 750 GAL Tank or Smaller, and 300 Feet of Hose per engine. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, hot spot mop-up to prevent re-ignition, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.4 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource)

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer support (single resource). This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines removing all combustibile material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.4.1 Heavy dozer (D-7 and D-8 or equivalent).
- 4.1.4.2 Medium dozer (D-5 and D-6 or equivalent).
- 4.1.4.3 Lightweight dozer (D-4 or equivalent).

CS 4.1.4.1 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer support (single resource). This capability includes a heavy dozer (D-7 and D-8 or equivalent) for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.4.2 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer support (single resource). This capability includes a medium dozer (D-5 and D-6 or equivalent) for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.4.3 Provide Firefighting Dozer Support (Single Resource) Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer support (single resource). This capability includes a lightweight dozer (D-4 or equivalent) for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.5 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer strike team. This capability includes fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of

incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.5.1 Heavy Dozer strike team (D-7 and D-8 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver.
- 4.1.5.2 Medium Dozer strike team (D-5 and D-6 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver.
- 4.1.5.3 Lightweight Dozer strike team (D-4 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver.

CS 4.1.5.1 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer strike team. This capability includes a heavy dozer strike team (D-7 and D-8 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of

incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.5.2 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer strike team. This capability includes a medium dozer strike team (D-5 and D-6 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.

- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.5.3 Provide Firefighting Dozer Strike Team Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide firefighting dozer strike team. This capability includes a lightweight dozer strike team (D-4 or equivalent) consists of 2 dozers, 2 dozer transporter vehicles (usually low boy), 2 operators, 2 ground guides, strike team leader, leader vehicle with driver for fire suppression to protect structures or wildland within the fire area and prevent fires from crossing established fire lines, removing all combustible material and creating a barrier between the fire and areas of vulnerability, clearing existing fire lines, providing support to fire line hand crews, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.
- j. Requires dozer operator safety cage.

CS 4.1.6 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide airfield firefighting/crash rescue support. This capability includes Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) support. Also, includes rescuing crews from downed aircraft and suppress aircraft fires while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.6.1 Crew consist of at least 3 Personnel, Tank minimum capacity (Gal) 500, Pump minimum flow (GPM) 150 @ 250 PSI, Hose 2 ½ inch double jacket 300 Feet, Hose 1 ½ or 1 ¾ inch double jacket 500 Feet, 1 Intake 2 ½ inch, Ladder 14 feet, Cab-mounted spot lights 2.
- 4.1.6.2 1 ARFF vehicle with crew

CS 4.1.6.1 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide airfield firefighting/crash rescue support. This capability consists of a crew of at least 3 Personnel, Tank minimum capacity (Gal) 500, Pump minimum flow (GPM) 150 @ 250 PSI, Hose 2 ½ inch double jacket 300 Feet, Hose 1 ½ or 1 ¾ inch double jacket 500 Feet, 1 Intake 2 ½ inch, Ladder 14 feet, Cab-mounted spot lights 2 and includes Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) support. Also, includes rescuing crews from downed aircraft and suppress aircraft fires while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of

incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.

Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.6.2 Provide Airfield Firefighting/Crash Rescue Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide airfield firefighting/crash rescue support. This capability includes an Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) vehicle and crew. Also, includes rescuing crews from downed aircraft and suppress aircraft fires while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.7 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck

DESCRIPTION: Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform truck. This capability includes urban fire suppression to protect structures within the fire area and prevent fires from spreading to exposed areas fighting fire from an aerial ladder or platform and or performing rescue operations, while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.2.1 75 Foot Aerial, 115 Feet ground ladders, Master Stream with the flow capacity of 500 GPM, minimum 4 personnel.
- 4.1.2.2 50 Foot Aerial Ladder, 115 Feet of ground ladders, Master Stream with the flow capacity of 500 GPM, minimum 4 personnel.

CS 4.1.7.1 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform truck. This capability includes 75 Foot Aerial, 115 Feet ground ladders, Master Stream with the flow capacity of 500 GPM, minimum 4 personnel for urban fire suppression to protect structures within the fire area and prevent fires from spreading to exposed areas fighting fire from an aerial ladder or platform and or performing rescue operations, while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.7.2 Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform Truck Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Aerial Ladder or Platform truck. This capability includes 50 Foot Aerial, 115 Feet ground ladders, Master Stream with the flow capacity of 500 GPM, minimum 4 personnel for urban fire suppression to protect structures within the fire area and prevent fires from spreading to exposed areas fighting fire from an aerial ladder or platform and or performing rescue operations, while maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.8 Provide Water Tender

DESCRIPTION: Provide water tender. This capability includes water tender to support firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.8.1 300 GPM, 2000 gallon tank.
- 4.1.8.2 120 GPM, 1000 gallon tank.
- 4.1.8.3 50 GPM, 1000 gallon tank.

CS 4.1.8.1 Provide Water Tender Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide water tender. This capability includes water tender with 2000 gallon tank and 300 GPM water flow to support firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of

incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.8.2 Provide Water Tender Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide water tender. This capability includes water tender with 1000 gallon tank and 120 GPM water flow to support firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.8.3 Provide Water Tender Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide water tender. This capability includes water tender with 1000 gallon tank and 50 GPM water flow to support firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.9 Provide Foam Tender

DESCRIPTION: Provide foam tender. This capability is to primarily support mainly airfield firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.1.9.1 5000 GPM, 500 gallon tank with class B foam.
- 4.1.9.2 1000 GPM, 250 gallon tank with class B foam.

CS 4.1.9.1 Provide Foam Tender Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide foam tender, 500 gallon tank with class B foam and 5000 GPM flow. This capability is to primarily support mainly airfield firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismantled fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.1.9.2 Provide Foam Tender Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide foam tender, 250 gallon tank with class B foam and 1000 GPM flow. This capability is to primarily support mainly airfield firefighting operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Can conduct dismounted fire suppression operations for up to 21 days.
- g. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- h. Requires Portable GPS navigation equipment.
- i. Requires USFS standard VHF Radios for interoperable communications.

CS 4.2 AIR FIREFIGHTING

CS 4.2.1 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide helicopter firefighting operations. This capability includes deploying fire extinguishing agents. It also includes fire line support and containment, and hot spot mop-up in fire areas, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
- 2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
- 3. Can be used in most conditions
- 4. Factors such as altitude, traffic, crew endurance, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent aerial firefighting capabilities service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station NLT 24 hours after activation.
- b. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- c. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- d. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies.
- e. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies with aircraft equipped with United States Forest Service (USFS)- Standard VHF Radios and automated flight following equipment.

CAPACITIES:

4.2.1.1 Water dropping capacity 700 gallons, 5000 lbs weight capacity, and 16 passengers.

4.2.1.2 Water dropping capacity 300 gallons, 2500 lbs weight capacity, and 10 passengers.

4.2.1.3 Water dropping capacity 100 gallons, 1200 lbs weight capacity, and 5 passengers.

4.2.1.4 Water dropping capacity 75 gallons, 600 lbs weight capacity, and 3 passengers.

CS 4.2.1.1 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide helicopter firefighting operations with water dropping capacity 700 gallons, 5000 lbs weight capacity, and 16 passengers. This capability includes deploying fire extinguishing agents. It also includes fire line support and containment, and hot spot mop-up in fire areas, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Can be used in most conditions
4. Factors such as altitude, traffic, crew endurance, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent aerial firefighting capabilities service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station NLT 24 hours after activation.
- b. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- c. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- d. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies.
- e. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies with aircraft equipped with United States Forest Service (USFS)- Standard VHF Radios and automated flight following equipment.

CS 4.2.1.2 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide helicopter firefighting operations with water dropping capacity 300 gallons, 2500 lbs weight capacity, and 10 passengers. This capability includes deploying fire extinguishing agents. It also includes fire line support and containment, and hot spot mop-up in fire areas, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Can be used in most conditions
4. Factors such as altitude, traffic, crew endurance, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent aerial firefighting capabilities service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station NLT 24 hours after activation.
- b. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- c. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- d. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies with aircraft equipped with United States Forest Service (USFS)-Standard VHF Radios and automated flight following equipment

CS 4.2.1.3 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide helicopter firefighting operations with water dropping capacity 100 gallons, 1200 lbs weight capacity, and 5 passengers. This capability includes deploying fire extinguishing agents. It also includes fire line support and containment, and hot spot mop-up in fire areas, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Can be used in most conditions
4. Factors such as altitude, traffic, crew endurance, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent aerial firefighting capabilities service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station NLT 24 hours after activation.
- b. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- c. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.

d. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies with aircraft equipped with United States Forest Service (USFS)-Standard VHF Radios and automated flight following equipment

CS 4.2.1.4 Provide Helicopter Firefighting Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide helicopter firefighting operations with water dropping capacity 75 gallons, 600 lbs weight capacity, and 3 passengers. This capability includes deploying fire extinguishing agents. It also includes fire line support and containment, and hot spot mop-up in fire areas, and maintaining accountability and situational reporting as required.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Can be used in most conditions
4. Factors such as altitude, traffic, crew endurance, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent aerial firefighting capabilities service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station NLT 24 hours after activation.
- b. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- c. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) IAW current NFPA Standard.
- d. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies. Ability to communicate with appropriate military and civilian agencies with aircraft equipped with United States Forest Service (USFS)-Standard VHF Radios and automated flight following equipment

CS 4.2.2 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide MAFFS Operations. This capability includes one or both types of airborne retardant/water drop MAFFS systems. MAFFS 1 is a pressurized 3000 gallon tank system aboard an aircraft able to drop retardant or water at a rate of under five seconds, covering one quarter of a mile long and 60 feet wide lay down to act as a fire barrier. MAFFS 2 is a fully self-contained system capable of mixing retardant in-flight, drops fire-retardant chemicals used in fighting forest fires, and employs an on-board compressor system replacing the ground support equipment requirements of the original MAFFS 1. Aircraft can fly in non-optimum weather, takeoff and land on short field runways, and fly at extremely low altitudes to ensure maximum retardant

application to the target area. A support aircraft will typically accompany the C-130 operational aircraft.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. MAFFS systems must have retardant materials and water sources present and available at the staging airfield.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Aircraft loaded/reloaded with fire retardant and fuel in less than one hour.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.2.2.1 MAFFS 2, using up to 4000 gallons of retardant per flight.
- 4.2.2.2 MAFFS 1, using up to 3000 gallons of retardant per flight.

CS 4.2.2.1 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System 2 Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide MAFFS 2 Operations. This capability includes airborne retardant/water drop MAFFS 2 system. MAFFS 2 is a fully self-contained 3000 gallon tank system capable of mixing retardant in-flight, drops fire-retardant chemicals used in fighting forest fires, and employs an on-board compressor system able to drop retardant or water at a rate of under five seconds, covering one quarter of a mile long and 60 feet wide lay down to act as a fire barrier. Aircraft can fly in non-optimum weather, takeoff and land on short field runways, and fly at extremely low altitudes to ensure maximum retardant application to the target area. A support aircraft will typically accompany the C-130 operational aircraft.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. MAFFS systems must have retardant materials and water sources present and available at the staging airfield.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Aircraft loaded/reloaded with fire retardant and fuel in less than one hour.

CS 4.2.2.2 Provide Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System 1 Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide MAFFS 1 Operations. This capability includes airborne retardant/water drop MAFFS 1 system. MAFFS 1 is a pressurized 3000 gallon tank system aboard an aircraft able to drop retardant or water at a rate of under five seconds, covering one quarter of a mile long and 60 feet wide lay down to act as a fire barrier. Aircraft can fly in non-optimum weather, takeoff and land on short field runways, and fly at extremely low altitudes to ensure maximum retardant application to the target area. A support aircraft will typically accompany the C-130 operational aircraft.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. MAFFS systems must have retardant materials and water sources present and available at the staging airfield.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Aircraft loaded/reloaded with fire retardant and fuel in less than one hour.

CS 4.3 MARITIME FIREFIGHTING

CS 4.3.1 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide Maritime Firefighting. This capability includes firefighting on vessels, in littoral waters, inland waters, or onshore facilities near the water. Support is for the minimum time necessary to provide for the search and rescue of people and critical materials aboard the distressed vessel/facility/hazard. This capability does not include use of airborne assets or use of search and rescue teams.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 4.3.1.1 5000 gallons of water per minute.
- 4.3.1.2 1000 gallons of water per minute.
- 4.3.1.3 250 gallons of water per minute.

CS 4.3.1.1 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Maritime Firefighting. This capability includes watercraft and shore support equipment with pump flow of 5000 gallons of water per minute for firefighting on vessels, in littoral waters, inland waters, or onshore facilities near the water. Support is for the minimum time necessary to provide for the search and rescue of people and critical materials aboard the distressed vessel/facility/hazard. This capability does not include use of airborne assets or use of search and rescue teams.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 4.3.1.2 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Maritime Firefighting. This capability includes watercraft and shore support equipment with pump flow of 2000 gallons of water per minute for firefighting on vessels, in littoral waters, inland waters, or onshore facilities near the water. Support is for the minimum time necessary to provide for the search and rescue of people and critical materials aboard the distressed vessel/facility/hazard. This capability does not include use of airborne assets or use of search and rescue teams.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 4.3.1.3 Provide Maritime Firefighting Services Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Maritime Firefighting. This capability includes watercraft and shore support equipment with pump flow of 250 gallons of water per minute for firefighting on vessels, in littoral waters, inland waters, or onshore facilities near the water. Support is for the minimum time necessary to provide for the search and rescue of people and critical materials aboard the distressed vessel/facility/hazard. This capability does not include use of airborne assets or use of search and rescue teams.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade or prevent service for a period of time dependent upon type of incident or CBRN agent involved. This applies to all standards listed below.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations (assuming infrastructure support for water sustainment and resource availability is available.)
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 5.0: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

CS 5.0.1 Provide Emergency Management Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency management support. This capability includes full or partial command team and staff in providing planning, operational, and logistical support for all aspects of operational, logistical, and strategic plan development, in preparation for or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting and/or augmenting Operations, and/or Logistics Section, and/or Admin/Finance Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan,

Operations Support Duties may include the following: assisting with the orientation of Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to their supported supervisor (e.g. Operations Section Chief) and maintaining the ICS-214 Activity Log. Duties may also include assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and assisting with the preparation and implementation of the ICS-221 Incident Demobilization Plan. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning.

Logistics Support Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the ICS-205 Incident Radio Communications Plan, ICS-206 Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

Admin Support Duties may include the following: key planning, management oversight of staff services, strength reporting, accountability, casualty procedures, medical readiness, replacement management, administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support.

Finance Support Duties may include the following: Federal purchasing and contracting support to organizations, activities, and units, purchasing and contracting support for all supply, service, architect-engineer, and construction contracts, contracting support for all acquisitions exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, contracting oversight and contract surveillance, performing analysis, planning, administration, and control of human, fiscal, financial, material, and other resources, tracking and reporting costs of civil support operations, fund control, monitor fund execution, auditing, and tracking and reporting costs and obligations for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the request of, and under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. May be responsible for, or augment, the emergency management activities of civilian authorities.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and experienced with the use of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

CS 5.1.1 Provide Response Plan Integration Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide response plan integration support. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of emergency response plans in preparation for or in response to, natural or manmade

disasters, and civil emergencies. Also, provides emergency planning support. This planning supports State strategy and meets the requirements of the National Response Framework, State specific emergency management plans, and the National Incident Management System. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Individual agencies are responsible for developing their own plans.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for healthcare providers and support personnel.
- e. Provide emergency response plans by statute.
- f. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and experienced with the use of Joint Planning.

CAPACITIES:

- 5.1.1.1 Assist with the coordination of multiple response plans from different response communities.
- 5.1.1.2 Assist a single agency or organization with the development of response plan.

CS 5.1.1.1 Provide Response Plan Integration Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Assist with the coordination of multiple response plans from different response communities. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of emergency response plans in preparation for or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. Also, provides emergency planning support. This planning supports State strategy and meets the requirements of the National Response Framework, State specific emergency management plans, and the National Incident Management System. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Individual agencies are responsible for developing their own plans.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for healthcare providers and support personnel.
- e. Provide emergency response plans by statute.
- f. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and experienced with the use of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.1.2 Provide Response Plan Integration Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Assist a single agency or organization with the development of response plan. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of emergency response plans in preparation for or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. Also, provides emergency planning support. This planning supports State strategy and meets the requirements of the National Response Framework, State specific emergency management plans, and the National Incident Management System. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

- 3. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 4. Individual agencies are responsible for developing their own plans.

STANDARD(S):

- g. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- h. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- i. 24 hour sustained operations.
- j. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for healthcare providers and support personnel.
- k. Provide emergency response plans by statute.
- l. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and experienced with the use of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.2 Provide Planning Section Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide planning section support. This capability includes assisting with the facilitation of the planning process, the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the incident, and the status of resources in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability also includes supporting the establishment of information requirements and reporting schedules for the Planning Section, and assisting in the determination of needed specialized resources in support of the incident. Additional supporting duties may include: assisting with the preparation of the Incident Action Plan, assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel

already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and assisting with the preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.

Note: This capability provides plans and information to assist leaders & emergency managers to: 1) understand the current situation, 2) predict probable course of incident events, and 3) prepare alternative strategies to help control operations for the incident.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of planning section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and with knowledge of Joint Planning.

CAPACITIES:

- 5.1.2.1 8 Analyst/Planners.
- 5.1.2.2 6 Analyst/Planners.
- 5.1.2.3 4 Analyst/Planners.
- 5.1.2.4 2 Analyst/Planners.

CS 5.1.2.1 Provide Planning Section Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 8 Analyst/Planners for planning section support. This capability includes assisting with the facilitation of the planning process, the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the incident, and the status of resources in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability also includes supporting the establishment of information requirements and reporting schedules for the Planning Section, and assisting in the determination of needed specialized resources in support of the incident. Additional supporting duties may include: assisting with the preparation of the Incident Action Plan, assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and

assisting with the preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.

Note: This capability provides plans and information to assist leaders & emergency managers to: 1) understand the current situation, 2) predict probable course of incident events, and 3) prepare alternative strategies to help control operations for the incident.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of planning section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and with knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.2.2 Provide Planning Section Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 6 Analyst/Planners for planning section support. This capability includes assisting with the facilitation of the planning process, the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the incident, and the status of resources in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability also includes supporting the establishment of information requirements and reporting schedules for the Planning Section, and assisting in the determination of needed specialized resources in support of the incident. Additional supporting duties may include: assisting with the preparation of the Incident Action Plan, assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and assisting with the preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.

Note: This capability provides plans and information to assist leaders & emergency managers to: 1) understand the current situation, 2) predict probable course of incident events, and 3) prepare alternative strategies to help control operations for the incident.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of planning section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and with knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.2.3 Provide Planning Section Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 4 Analyst/Planners for planning section support. This capability includes assisting with the facilitation of the planning process, the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the incident, and the status of resources in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability also includes supporting the establishment of information requirements and reporting schedules for the Planning Section, and assisting in the determination of needed specialized resources in support of the incident. Additional supporting duties may include: assisting with the preparation of the Incident Action Plan, assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and assisting with the preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.

Note: This capability provides plans and information to assist leaders & emergency managers to: 1) understand the current situation, 2) predict probable course of incident events, and 3) prepare alternative strategies to help control operations for the incident.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of planning section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and with knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.2.4 Provide Planning Section Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 2 Analyst/Planners for planning section support. This capability includes assisting with the facilitation of the planning process, the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the incident, and the status of resources in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability also includes supporting the establishment of information requirements and reporting schedules for the Planning Section, and assisting in the determination of needed specialized resources in support of the incident. Additional supporting duties may include: assisting with the preparation of the Incident Action Plan, assisting in the assembly of information on alternative strategies, and periodic predictions on incident potentials, supporting the re-assignment of out-of-service personnel already on-site to ICS organizations as appropriate, and assisting with the preparation and implementation of the Incident Demobilization Plan.

Note: This capability provides plans and information to assist leaders & emergency managers to: 1) understand the current situation, 2) predict probable course of incident events, and 3) prepare alternative strategies to help control operations for the incident.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of planning section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and with knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.3 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation

DESCRIPTION: Provide strategic planning facilitation. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of strategic plans in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies. This planning supports State strategy and State specific emergency management plans. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Responsibility to implement and approve strategic plan remains with the director/leadership.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 5.1.3.1 Assist with the coordination of multiple strategic plans from related organizations/agencies.
- 5.1.3.2 Assist a single agency or organization with the development of strategic plan.

CS 5.1.3.1 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Assist with the coordination of multiple strategic plans from related organizations/agencies. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of strategic plans in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies. This planning supports State strategy and State specific emergency management plans. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Responsibility to implement and approve strategic plan remains with the director/leadership.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.1.3.2 Provide Strategic Planning Facilitation Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Assist a single agency or organization with the development of strategic plan. This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of strategic plans in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies. This planning supports State strategy and State specific emergency management plans. It may also support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Responsibility to implement and approve strategic plan remains with the director/leadership.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.1.4 Provide Operations Section Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Operations Section Support. This capability includes assisting with the preparation and development of operational plans, gathering information to determine requests or release of resources, and making changes to the Incident Action Plan as directed in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting with the orientation of Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to the Incident Commander, and maintaining the Unit/Activity Log. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of operations section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- f. Certified in ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CAPACITIES:

- 5.1.4.1 8 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.4.2 6 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.4.3 4 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.4.4 2 Analysts/Planners.

CS 5.1.4.1 Provide Operations Section Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 8 Analysts/Planners for Operations Section Support. This capability includes assisting with the preparation and development of operational plans, gathering information to determine requests or release of resources, and making changes to the Incident Action Plan as directed in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting with the orientation of Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to the Incident Commander, and maintaining the Unit/Activity Log. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of operations section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- f. Certified in ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.4.2 Provide Operations Section Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 6 Analysts/Planners for Operations Section Support. This capability includes assisting with the preparation and development of operational plans, gathering information to determine requests or release of resources, and making changes to the Incident Action Plan as directed in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting with the orientation of Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to the Incident Commander, and maintaining the Unit/Activity Log. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning, etc.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
- 3. Works under direct supervision of operations section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- f. Certified in ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.4.3 Provide Operations Section Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 4 Analysts/Planners for Operations Section Support. This capability includes assisting with the preparation and development of operational plans, gathering information to determine requests or release of resources, and making changes to the Incident Action Plan as directed in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting with the orientation of

Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to the Incident Commander, and maintaining the Unit/Activity Log. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of operations section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- f. Certified in ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.4.4 Provide Operations Section Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 2 Analysts/Planners for Operations Section Support. This capability includes assisting with the preparation and development of operational plans, gathering information to determine requests or release of resources, and making changes to the Incident Action Plan as directed in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies. This capability may also include assisting with the orientation of Operations Section personnel in accordance with the Incident Action Plan, assembling and reporting information about special activities, events and occurrences to the Incident Commander, and maintaining the Unit/Activity Log. Assigned personnel may be assigned to support specific tasks to include, planning operations, day/night operations, evacuation or contingency planning, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of operations section/branch chief.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- f. Certified in ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.5 Provide Logistics Section Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Logistics Section support. This task includes assisting the Logistics section with providing staffing and planning support, assisting with the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP), and providing assistance with the activation of the branches and units in the Logistics Section in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.

Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the Communications Plan, Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
- 3. Works under direct supervision of logistics section/branch chief.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CAPACITIES:

- 5.1.5.1 8 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.5.2 6 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.5.3 4 Analysts/Planners.
- 5.1.5.4 2 Analysts/Planners.

CS 5.1.5.1 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 8 Analysts/Planners for Logistics Section support. This task includes assisting the Logistics section with providing staffing and planning support, assisting with the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP), and providing assistance with the activation of the branches and units in the Logistics Section in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.

Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the Communications Plan, Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
- 3. Works under direct supervision of logistics section/branch chief.

4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.5.2 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 6 Analysts/Planners for Logistics Section support. This task includes assisting the Logistics section with providing staffing and planning support, assisting with the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP), and providing assistance with the activation of the branches and units in the Logistics Section in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.

Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the Communications Plan, Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.

3. Works under direct supervision of logistics section/branch chief.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.5.3 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 4 Analysts/Planners for Logistics Section support. This task includes assisting the Logistics section with providing staffing and planning support, assisting with the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP), and providing assistance with the activation of the branches and units in the Logistics Section in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.

Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the Communications Plan, Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of logistics section/branch chief.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.1.5.4 Provide Logistics Section Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 2 Analysts/Planners for Logistics Section support. This task includes assisting the Logistics section with providing staffing and planning support, assisting with the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP), and providing assistance with the activation of the branches and units in the Logistics Section in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.

Duties may include the following: receive initial briefing, and assist with the planning and implementation of the Logistical Section Organization. As directed, assist with the assignment of work locations and preliminary work tasks of section personnel. Support and assist with the notification of Planning Section / Resources Unit of the Logistics Section units activated, including names and location of assigned personnel. Assist with the development of briefings as directed. Participate, as requested, in the action planning process and assist with the identification of service and support requirements for planned and expected operations. Provide, as directed, input to and review the Communications Plan, Medical Plan, and Traffic Plan. Assist with the review of the IAP and help estimate section needs for the next operational period. Support and assist with the accountability for property in accordance with federal and existing agency property management regulations. Assist in developing recommendations for the release of logistical resources in conformity with the demobilization plan. Assist in ensuring the general welfare and safety of logistical section personnel. Assist with the documentation in writing of all significant decisions and facts relative to the logistical section activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May operate at an incident, local, State or EOC level.
3. Works under direct supervision of logistics section/branch chief.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Proficiency at the Battalion/Group or higher level operations, with experience in the S3,G3,G5,N3,A3,A5 (DO,MG,MS),J3,J5 sections.
- g. Certified on ICS 100, 200, 700, and 800, and knowledge of Joint Planning.

CS 5.2 IMAGERY

CS 5.2.1 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas)when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify

potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

5.2.1.1 Full Motion Video (FMV) with electronic downlink capability to a ground station, which can further upload the FMV feed to a dissemination portal.

5.2.1.2 Electro-optical (EO) imagery.

5.2.1.3 Infrared (IR)

5.2.1.4 Multi-spectral imaging (MSI)

5.2.1.5 Hyper-spectral imaging (HSI)

5.2.1.6 Light detection and ranging (LiDAR)

5.2.1.7 Synthetic aperture radar (SAR)

5.2.1.8 Processing, assessment, and dissemination (PAD) of all imagery products

CS 5.2.1.1 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Full Motion Video with electronic downlink capability to a ground station, which can further upload the FMV feed to a dissemination portal for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical

information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.2 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Electro-optical (EO) imagery for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic

operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.3 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Infrared (IR) for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes

the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.4 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Multi-spectral imaging (MSI) for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of

domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.5 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 5

DESCRIPTION: Provide Hyper-spectral imaging (HSI) for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide

situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.6 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 6

DESCRIPTION: Provide Light detection and ranging (LiDAR) for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas)when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.7 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 7

DESCRIPTION: Provide Synthetic aperture radar (SAR) for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 5.2.1.8 Provide Incident Awareness and Assessment Type 8

DESCRIPTION: Provide processing, assessment, and dissemination (PAD) of all imagery products for incident awareness and assessment (IAA). The IAA process synchronizes and integrates the planning and execution of various information capabilities which provide situational awareness and assessment to civil authorities in support of domestic operations. It includes the tasking, acquisition, processing, assessment and dissemination that provide critical information to the appropriate local, state and federal authorities within an affected area. Incident awareness information assists authorities in responding to disasters to save lives, mitigate suffering, minimize serious property damage, and protect vital infrastructure.”

The NG possesses a wide variety of resources capable of providing IAA support. These resources include satellite, airborne and imagery and sensor data, to include electro-optical, infrared, full motion video, hyper-spectral, multi-spectral and synthetic aperture radar. Task includes identifying collection requirements, building a collection plan, and submitting Proper Use Memorandums, if required. This task may include collecting, processing, assessing, recording and archiving, and disseminating imagery and sensor data. This capability may include deploying to affected areas (or locations bordering the affected areas) when requested and establishing a link between NGB, the supported state, and supporting states/interagency partners to assist with the collection, reporting and sharing of information that will help identify potential response. This task may support the full range of disasters and emergencies including both natural and man-caused events.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May be tasked to operate in the full range of climatic, geographic, and operational environments.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
4. All IAA capabilities must be legally employed in accordance with Federal policies on Intelligence Oversight, handling of U.S. persons information and domestic imagery.
5. Weather and light dependent.
6. Subject to asset availability.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 6.0: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING & HUMAN SERVICES

CS 6.0.1 Manage Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Housing & Human Service Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, and Housing & Human Service assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets supporting Mass Care & Shelter, Emergency Assistance, and Human Services operations. Note Chaplain support provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where proper governing regulations and/or polices are available.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Provide 24-hour sustained operations.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.1 MASS CARE & SHELTER

CS 6.1.1 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s)

DESCRIPTION: Establish emergency shelter using existing, temporary or military structure(s). This capability includes identifying and establishing shelters for displaced groups of people using existing structures with appropriate size, area, and accessibility for conducting registration, feeding services, sleeping areas, psychological health services, health services, hygiene, sanitation, security, traffic flow, and parking.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where facilities exist with appropriate amenities and power source(s), or can adapt to use power generators for operating equipment.
3. Where emergency shelter operations staff are provided.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 6.1.1.1 Structure for up to 2500 people.
- 6.1.1.2 Structure for up to 1200 people.
- 6.1.1.3 Structure for up to 500 people.
- 6.1.1.4 Structure for up to 150 people.

CS 6.1.1.1 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Establish emergency shelter for up to 2500 people using existing, temporary or military structure(s). This capability includes identifying and establishing shelters for displaced groups of people using existing structures with appropriate size, area, and accessibility for conducting registration, feeding services, sleeping areas, psychological health services, health services, hygiene, sanitation, security, traffic flow, and parking.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where facilities exist with appropriate amenities and power source(s), or can adapt to use power generators for operating equipment.
3. Where emergency shelter operations staff are provided.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.1.1.2 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Establish emergency shelter for up to 1200 people using existing, temporary or military structure(s). This capability includes identifying and establishing shelters for displaced groups of people using existing structures with appropriate size, area, and accessibility for conducting registration, feeding services, sleeping areas, psychological health services, health services, hygiene, sanitation, security, traffic flow, and parking.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where facilities exist with appropriate amenities and power source(s), or can adapt to use power generators for operating equipment.
3. Where emergency shelter operations staff are provided.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.1.1.3 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Establish emergency shelter for up to 500 people using existing, temporary or military structure(s). This capability includes identifying and establishing shelters for displaced groups of people using existing structures with appropriate size, area, and accessibility for conducting registration, feeding services, sleeping areas, psychological health services, health services, hygiene, sanitation, security, traffic flow, and parking.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where facilities exist with appropriate amenities and power source(s), or can adapt to use power generators for operating equipment.
3. Where emergency shelter operations staff are provided.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.1.1.4 Establish Emergency Shelter Using Existing, Temporary or Military Structure(s) Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Establish emergency shelter for up to 150 people using existing, temporary or military structure(s). This capability includes identifying and establishing shelters for displaced groups of people using existing structures with appropriate size, area, and accessibility for conducting registration, feeding services, sleeping areas, psychological health services, health services, hygiene, sanitation, security, traffic flow, and parking.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where facilities exist with appropriate amenities and power source(s), or can adapt to use power generators for operating equipment.
3. Where emergency shelter operations staff are provided.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.2 HUMAN SERVICES

CS 6.2.1 Provide Chaplain Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Chaplain support. This capability includes Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Support may be provided by teams consisting of one officer/chaplain and one enlisted aide, or an individual Chaplain. Provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public. However, incidental support may be provided to persons not affiliated with the

Armed Forces during the execution of and authorized mission when the following four criteria (also known as “the Four Prong Test”) are met: (1) The Support must be individually and personally requested in an emergency situation, whereby the need is immediate, unusual, and unplanned; (2) The need must be acute (acute needs are those which are of short duration, prone to rapid deterioration, and in need of urgent and immediate care. The necessary provision of “last rites” is the clearest but not the only example of such needs.); (3) The requested support must be incapable of being reasonably rendered by members of the clergy unaffiliated with the Armed Forces (Time, distance, and the state of communications may require such a determination to be made on the spot, by the chaplain, based on the information available at the time.); (4) The support must be actually incidental (Such support incurs no incremental monetary cost and does not significantly detract from the primary role of the chaplain or enlisted support.), JP1-05, III-4.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 6.2.1.1 5 teams for up to 2000 people.
- 6.2.1.2 2 teams for up to 800 people.
- 6.2.1.3 1 team for up to 400 people.
- 6.2.1.4 Individual Chaplain.

CS 6.2.1.1 Provide Chaplain Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Chaplain support. This capability includes 5 teams for up to 2000 people and provides Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Support is provided by teams consisting of one officer/chaplain and one enlisted aide. Provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public. However, incidental support may be provided to persons not affiliated with the Armed Forces during the execution of and authorized mission when the following four criteria (also known as “the Four Prong Test”) are met: (1) The Support must be individually and personally requested in an

emergency situation, whereby the need is immediate, unusual, and unplanned; (2) The need must be acute (acute needs are those which are of short duration, prone to rapid deterioration, and in need of urgent and immediate care. The necessary provision of “last rites” is the clearest but not the only example of such needs.); (3) The requested support must be incapable of being reasonably rendered by members of the clergy unaffiliated with the Armed Forces (Time, distance, and the state of communications may require such a determination to be made on the spot, by the chaplain, based on the information available at the time.); (4) The support must be actually incidental (Such support incurs no incremental monetary cost and does not significantly detract from the primary role of the chaplain or enlisted support.), JP1-05, III-4.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.2.1.2 Provide Chaplain Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Chaplain support. This capability includes 2 teams for up to 800 people and provides Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Support is provided by teams consisting of one officer/chaplain and one enlisted aide. Provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public. However, incidental support may be provided to persons not affiliated with the Armed Forces during the execution of and authorized mission when the following four criteria (also known as “the Four Prong Test”) are met: (1) The Support must be individually and personally requested in an emergency situation, whereby the need is immediate, unusual, and unplanned; (2) The need must be acute (acute needs are those which are of short duration, prone to rapid deterioration, and in need of urgent and immediate care. The necessary provision of “last rites” is the clearest but not the only example of such needs.); (3) The requested support must be incapable of being reasonably rendered by members of the clergy unaffiliated with the Armed Forces (Time, distance, and the state of communications may require such a determination to be made on the spot, by the chaplain, based on the information available at the time.); (4) The support must be actually incidental (Such support incurs no

incremental monetary cost and does not significantly detract from the primary role of the chaplain or enlisted support.), JP1-05, III-4.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.2.1.3 Provide Chaplain Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Chaplain support. This capability includes 1 team for up to 400 people and provides Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Support is provided by teams consisting of one officer/chaplain and one enlisted aide. Provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public. However, incidental support may be provided to persons not affiliated with the Armed Forces during the execution of and authorized mission when the following four criteria (also known as “the Four Prong Test”) are met: (1) The Support must be individually and personally requested in an emergency situation, whereby the need is immediate, unusual, and unplanned; (2) The need must be acute (acute needs are those which are of short duration, prone to rapid deterioration, and in need of urgent and immediate care. The necessary provision of “last rites” is the clearest but not the only example of such needs.); (3) The requested support must be incapable of being reasonably rendered by members of the clergy unaffiliated with the Armed Forces (Time, distance, and the state of communications may require such a determination to be made on the spot, by the chaplain, based on the information available at the time.); (4) The support must be actually incidental (Such support incurs no incremental monetary cost and does not significantly detract from the primary role of the chaplain or enlisted support.), JP1-05, III-4.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.2.1.4 Provide Chaplain Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Chaplain support. This capability includes an individual Chaplain to provide Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Provides services for First Responders, support people etc. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public. However, incidental support may be provided to persons not affiliated with the Armed Forces during the execution of and authorized mission when the following four criteria (also known as “the Four Prong Test”) are met: (1) The Support must be individually and personally requested in an emergency situation, whereby the need is immediate, unusual, and unplanned; (2) The need must be acute (acute needs are those which are of short duration, prone to rapid deterioration, and in need of urgent and immediate care. The necessary provision of “last rites” is the clearest but not the only example of such needs.); (3) The requested support must be incapable of being reasonably rendered by members of the clergy unaffiliated with the Armed Forces (Time, distance, and the state of communications may require such a determination to be made on the spot, by the chaplain, based on the information available at the time.); (4) The support must be actually incidental (Such support incurs no incremental monetary cost and does not significantly detract from the primary role of the chaplain or enlisted support.), JP1-05, III-4.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 6.2.2 Provide Linguistic Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide linguistic services. This capability provides translation and interpretation services during an emergency event to communicate instructions, translate and provide interpretation services. This capability includes verbal and written translation support and services. Includes (but not limited to) public information broadcasts, control of large groups, meetings between English and non-English speakers, assistance in document completion, message conversions, and assisting medical personnel with non-English speaking patients.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used for person to person interaction, phone banks services, general assistance at shelters and disaster recovery centers.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel if applicable.
- f. Provide limited working, general professional, and advanced professional proficiency in listening, speaking and reading.

CAPACITIES:

- 6.2.2.1 Multiple teams providing multiple languages.
- 6.2.2.2 Multiple teams providing single language.
- 6.2.2.3 Single team providing single language.
- 6.2.2.4 Individual translator.

CS 6.2.2.1 Provide Linguistic Services Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple teams providing multiple language support for linguistic services. This capability provides translation and interpretation services during an emergency event to communicate instructions, translate and provide interpretation services. This capability includes verbal and written translation support and services. Includes (but not limited to) public information broadcasts, control of large groups, meetings between English and non-English speakers, assistance in document completion, message conversions, and assisting medical personnel with non-English speaking patients.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used for person to person interaction, phone banks services, general assistance at shelters and disaster recovery centers.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel if applicable.
- f. Provide limited working, general professional, and advanced professional proficiency in listening, speaking and reading.

CS 6.2.2.2 Provide Linguistic Services Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple teams providing single language support for linguistic services. This capability provides translation and interpretation services during an emergency event to communicate instructions, translate and provide interpretation services. This capability includes verbal and written translation support and services. Includes (but not limited to) public information broadcasts, control of large groups, meetings between English and non-English speakers, assistance in document completion, message conversions, and assisting medical personnel with non-English speaking patients.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used for person to person interaction, phone banks services, general assistance at shelters and disaster recovery centers.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel if applicable.
- f. Provide limited working, general professional, and advanced professional proficiency in listening, speaking and reading.

CS 6.2.2.3 Provide Linguistic Services Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide single team providing single language support for linguistic services. This capability provides translation and interpretation services during an emergency event to communicate instructions, translate and provide interpretation services. This capability includes verbal and written translation support and services. Includes (but not limited to) public information broadcasts, control of large groups, meetings between English and non-English speakers, assistance in document completion, message conversions, and assisting medical personnel with non-English speaking patients.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used for person to person interaction, phone banks services, general assistance at shelters and disaster recovery centers.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel if applicable.
- f. Provide limited working, general professional, and advanced professional proficiency in listening, speaking and reading.

CS 6.2.2.4 Provide Linguistic Services Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide individual translator for linguistic services. This capability provides translation and interpretation services during an emergency event to communicate instructions, translate and provide interpretation services. This capability includes verbal and written translation support and services. Includes (but not limited to) public information broadcasts, control of large groups, meetings between English and non-English speakers, assistance in document completion, message conversions, and assisting medical personnel with non-English speaking patients.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used for person to person interaction, phone banks services, general assistance at shelters and disaster recovery centers.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel if applicable.
- f. Provide limited working, general professional, and advanced professional proficiency in listening, speaking and reading.

CS 6.3 EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

CS 6.3.1 Provide Postal Operations Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide postal operations support. This capability may include transporting, collecting and receiving mail, selling stamps, providing registered, insured, and certified mail services. This capability may also include management activities, if required. This capability does not include door-to-door delivery or international mail services.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where improved or unimproved roadways can be traveled, operations are accessible to the public, and mail can be securable to federal standards.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Limited 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Favorable National Agency Check clearance.

CAPACITIES:

- 6.3.1.1 Multiple full service postal operations for urban populations.
- 6.3.1.2 Single full service postal operation for urban populations.
- 6.3.1.3 Single full service postal operation for rural populations.
- 6.3.1.4 Single Annex with limited operations.

CS 6.3.1.1 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple full service postal operations for urban populations support. This capability may include transporting, collecting and receiving mail, selling stamps, providing registered, insured, and certified mail services. This capability may also include management activities, if required. This capability does not include door-to-door delivery or international mail services.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where improved or unimproved roadways can be traveled, operations are accessible to the public, and mail can be securable to federal standards.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Limited 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Favorable National Agency Check clearance.

CS 6.3.1.2 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide single full service postal operation for urban populations support. This capability may include transporting, collecting and receiving mail, selling stamps, providing registered, insured, and certified mail services. This capability may also include management activities, if required. This capability does not include door-to-door delivery or international mail services.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where improved or unimproved roadways can be traveled, operations are accessible to the public, and mail can be securable to federal standards.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. Limited 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Favorable National Agency Check clearance.

CS 6.3.1.3 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide single full service postal operation for rural populations support. This capability may include transporting, collecting and receiving mail, selling stamps, providing registered, insured, and certified mail services. This capability may also include management activities, if required. This capability does not include door-to-door delivery or international mail services.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where improved or unimproved roadways can be traveled, operations are accessible to the public, and mail can be securable to federal standards.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Limited 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Favorable National Agency Check clearance.

CS 6.3.1.4 Provide Postal Operations Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide single Annex with limited operations for postal operations support. This capability may include transporting, collecting and receiving mail, selling stamps, providing registered, insured, and certified mail services. This capability may also include management activities, if required. This capability does not include door-to-door delivery or international mail services.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where improved or unimproved roadways can be traveled, operations are accessible to the public, and mail can be securable to federal standards.

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. Limited 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Favorable National Agency Check clearance.

SECTION 7.0: RESOURCE SUPPORT

CS 7.0.1 Manage Resource Support Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Resource Support assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets providing logistics and resource support to operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where proper governing regulations and/or polices are available.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1 LOGISTICS OPERATIONS

CS 7.1.1 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel support for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes personnel support for receiving storing, packing, preparing commodities for shipment, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and equipment and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

7.1.1.1 Personnel sufficient to support a large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], with refrigeration.

7.1.1.2 Personnel sufficient to support a large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater] unrefrigerated.

7.1.1.3 Personnel sufficient to support a small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], with refrigeration.

7.1.1.4 Personnel sufficient to support a small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [Up to 500K square feet] unrefrigerated.

CS 7.1.1.1 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel sufficient to support a large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], with refrigeration for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes personnel support for receiving storing, packing, preparing commodities for shipment, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and equipment and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.1.2 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel sufficient to support a large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], unrefrigerated, for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes personnel support for receiving storing, packing, preparing commodities for shipment, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and equipment and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.1.3 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel sufficient to support a small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], with refrigeration for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes personnel support for receiving storing, packing, preparing commodities for shipment, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and equipment and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.1.4 Provide Personnel Support for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel sufficient to support a small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], unrefrigerated, for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes personnel support for receiving storing, packing, preparing commodities for shipment, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where warehousing has been established and equipment and supplies are provided on site.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.2 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide support equipment for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes operators and equipment to support receiving, storing, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources, and operations. Task may also support sorting, packaging, palletizing, and delivery to identified points of distribution. Note: Units assigned this task are expected to have the full scope of personnel, equipment and training to perform task to standard.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where warehousing has been established and supplies are provided on site.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

7.1.2.1 Large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], with refrigeration.

7.1.2.2 Large warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater] unrefrigerated.

7.1.2.3 Small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], with refrigeration.

7.1.2.4 Small-medium warehouse system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [Up to 500K square feet] unrefrigerated.

CS 7.1.2.1 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Large warehouse support system equipment for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], with refrigeration for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes operators and equipment to support receiving, storing, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources, and operations. Task may also support sorting, packaging, palletizing, and delivery to identified points of distribution. Note: Units assigned this task are expected to have the full scope of personnel, equipment and training to perform task to standard.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.2.2 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Large warehouse support system equipment for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [500K square feet or greater], unrefrigerated, for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes operators and equipment to support receiving, storing, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources, and operations. Task may also support sorting, packaging, palletizing, and delivery to identified points of distribution. Note: Units assigned this task are expected to have the full scope of personnel, equipment and training to perform task to standard.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.2.3 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide small-medium warehouse support system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], with refrigeration for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes operators and equipment to support receiving, storing, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources, and operations. Task may also support sorting, packaging, palletizing, and delivery to identified points of distribution. Note: Units assigned this task are expected to have the full scope of personnel, equipment and training to perform task to standard.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where warehousing has been established and supplies are provided on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.2.4 Provide Support Equipment for Warehousing/Facility Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide small-medium warehouse support system for stockpiling bin, bulk, or palletized materials [up to 500K square feet], unrefrigerated, for warehousing/facility operations. This capability includes operators and equipment to support receiving, storing, issuing, tracking, and distributing commodities/resources, and operations. Task may also support sorting, packaging, palletizing, and delivery to identified points of distribution. Note: Units assigned this task are expected to have the full scope of personnel, equipment and training to perform task to standard.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where warehousing has been established and supplies are provided on site.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.3 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities

DESCRIPTION: Provide Military facilities to support civil authorities. This capability includes maintenance/sustainment, warehousing, medical/triage stations, base-camp, and other appropriate use for civilian authorities. Note: This task requires military units to pre-identify any and all existing facilities that may be required for usage. Military personnel may be expected to operate and maintain the facilities in accordance with civil authorities.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Mainly hard sided structures will be utilized; however, tents may be requested to be set up as necessary.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.1.3.1 50,000+ square feet of condition space w/electric power, sanitation.
- 7.1.3.2 25,000 square feet of condition space w/electric power, sanitation.
- 7.1.3.3 30,000 square feet of non-condition space.
- 7.1.3.4 15,000 square feet of condition space.

CS 7.1.3.1 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Military facilities with 50,000+ square feet of condition space w/electric power and sanitation to support civil authorities. This capability includes maintenance/sustainment, warehousing, medical/triage stations, base-camp, and other appropriate use for civilian authorities. Note: This task requires military units to pre-identify any and all existing facilities that may be required for usage. Military personnel may be expected to operate and maintain the facilities in accordance with civil authorities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Mainly hard sided structures will be utilized; however, tents may be requested to be set up as necessary.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.3.2 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Military facilities with 25,000+ square feet of condition space w/electric power and sanitation to support civil authorities. This

capability includes maintenance/sustainment, warehousing, medical/triage stations, base-camp, and other appropriate use for civilian authorities. Note: This task requires military units to pre-identify any and all existing facilities that may be required for usage. Military personnel may be expected to operate and maintain the facilities in accordance with civil authorities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Mainly hard sided structures will be utilized; however, tents may be requested to be set up as necessary.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.3.3 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Military facilities with 30,000+ square feet of non-condition space to support civil authorities. This capability includes maintenance/sustainment, warehousing, medical/triage stations, base-camp, and other appropriate use for civilian authorities. Note: This task requires military units to pre-identify any and all existing facilities that may be required for usage. Military personnel may be expected to operate and maintain the facilities in accordance with civil authorities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Mainly hard sided structures will be utilized; however, tents may be requested to be set up as necessary.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.1.3.4 Provide Military Facilities to Support Civil Authorities Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Military facilities with 15,000+ square feet of condition space to support civil authorities. This capability includes maintenance/sustainment, warehousing, medical/triage stations, base-camp, and other appropriate use for civilian authorities. Note: This task requires military units to pre-identify any and all existing facilities that may be required for usage. Military personnel may be expected to operate and maintain the facilities in accordance with civil authorities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Mainly hard sided structures will be utilized; however, tents may be requested to be set up as necessary.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2 LOGISTICS DISTRIBUTION

CS 7.2.1 Operate a Point Of Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Operate a point of distribution. This capability includes establishing and operating points of distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where general, pre-packaged, commodities can be obtained in a secure location that is well known and accessible to the community under normal road conditions with minimal or no obstructions, and appropriate for drive-thru, or walk-up, day or night operations.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.1.1 Able to serve 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.1.2 Able to serve 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.1.3 Able to serve 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.

CS 7.2.1.1 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Operate a point of distribution capable of serving 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes establishing and operating points of distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where general, pre-packaged, commodities can be obtained in a secure location that is well known and accessible to the community under normal road conditions with minimal or no obstructions, and appropriate for drive-thru, or walk-up, day or night operations.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.1.2 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Operate a point of distribution capable of serving 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes establishing and operating points of distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where general, pre-packaged, commodities can be obtained in a secure location that is well known and accessible to the community under normal road conditions with minimal or no obstructions, and appropriate for drive-thru, or walk-up, day or night operations.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.1.3 Operate a Point Of Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Operate a point of distribution capable of serving 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes establishing and operating points of distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where general, pre-packaged, commodities can be obtained in a secure location that is well known and accessible to the community under normal road conditions with minimal or no obstructions, and appropriate for drive-thru, or walk-up, day or night operations.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.2 Augment Point of Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Augment point of distribution (POD). This capability includes personnel and/or equipment to support distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where PODs have been established and supplies/commodities are available on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.2.1 Able to serve 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.2.2 Able to serve 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.2.3 Able to serve 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.

CS 7.2.2.1 Augment Point of Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Augment point of distribution (POD) capable of serving 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and/or equipment to support distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where PODs have been established and supplies/commodities are available on site.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.2.2 Augment Point of Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Augment point of distribution (POD) capable of serving 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and/or equipment to support distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where PODs have been established and supplies/commodities are available on site.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.2.3 Augment Point of Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Augment point of distribution (POD) capable of serving 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and/or equipment to support distribution of commodities in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where PODs have been established and supplies/commodities are available on site.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.3 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations

DESCRIPTION: Augment mobile distribution operations. This capability includes personnel and equipment to support distribution of commodities to affected areas, where roads are damaged, and various drop locations, in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution per person in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model per person.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where mobile distribution points have been established and supplies are provided.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. PODs should meet standards based on FEMA Independent Study Guide 26.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.3.1 Able to serve 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.3.2 Able to serve 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.
- 7.2.3.3 Able to serve 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people.

CS 7.2.3.1 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Augment mobile distribution operations capable of serving 20,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and equipment to support distribution of commodities to affected areas, where roads are damaged, and various drop locations, in accordance with Federal standard commodity

distribution per person in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model per person.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where mobile distribution points have been established and supplies are provided.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. PODs should meet standards based on FEMA Independent Study Guide 26.

CS 7.2.3.2 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Augment mobile distribution operations capable of serving 10,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and equipment to support distribution of commodities to affected areas, where roads are damaged, and various drop locations, in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution per person in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model per person.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where mobile distribution points have been established and supplies are provided.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. PODs should meet standards based on FEMA Independent Study Guide 26.

CS 7.2.3.3 Augment Mobile Distribution Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Augment mobile distribution operations capable of serving 5,000 people per 24 hours; based on one vehicle representing a household of 3 people. This capability includes personnel and equipment to support distribution of commodities to affected areas, where roads are damaged, and various drop locations, in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution per person in accordance with Federal standard commodity distribution model per person.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where mobile distribution points have been established and supplies are provided.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. PODs should meet standards based on FEMA Independent Study Guide 26.

CS 7.2.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Provide Wholesale (Bulk) fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing wholesale fuel operations to distribute fuel (diesel or unleaded) to existing retail fuel operations at remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. When fuel needs to be acquired or provided.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. Local power may not be available.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.

8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operation timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.4.1 10,000 gallons
- 7.2.4.2 7500 gallon
- 7.2.4.3 5000 gallons
- 7.2.4.4 2500 gallons

CS 7.2.4.1 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Wholesale (Bulk) fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing wholesale fuel operations to distribute 10,000 gallons of fuel (diesel or unleaded) to existing retail fuel operations at remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. When fuel needs to be acquired or provided.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. Local power may not be available.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operation timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.4.2 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Wholesale (Bulk) fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing wholesale fuel operations to distribute 7,500 gallons of fuel (diesel or unleaded) to existing retail fuel operations at remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. When fuel needs to be acquired or provided.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. Local power may not be available.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operation timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.4.3 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Wholesale (Bulk) fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing wholesale fuel operations to distribute 5,000 gallons of fuel (diesel or unleaded) to existing retail fuel operations at remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. When fuel needs to be acquired or provided.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. Local power may not be available.

7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operation timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.4.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Fuel Distribution Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Wholesale (Bulk) fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing wholesale fuel operations to distribute 2,500 gallons of fuel (diesel or unleaded) to existing retail fuel operations at remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. When fuel needs to be acquired or provided.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. Local power may not be available.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operation timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.5 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Establish wholesale fuel operations to distribute aviation fuel at existing, remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
4. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
5. Local power may not be available.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.5.1 10,000 gallons
- 7.2.5.2 7500 gallons
- 7.2.5.3 5000 gallons
- 7.2.5.4 2500 gallons

CS 7.2.5.1 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Establish wholesale fuel operations to distribute 10,000 gallons of aviation fuel at existing, remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
4. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.

5. Local power may not be available.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.5.2 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Establish wholesale fuel operations to distribute 7,500 gallons of aviation fuel at existing, remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
4. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
5. Local power may not be available.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.5.3 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Establish wholesale fuel operations to distribute 5,000 gallons of aviation fuel at existing, remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
4. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
5. Local power may not be available.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.5.4 Provide Wholesale (Bulk) Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Establish wholesale fuel operations to distribute 2,500 gallons of aviation fuel at existing, remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off-road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
4. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
5. Local power may not be available.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.

- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.6 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites to refuel vehicles and small equipment for remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.6.1 5,000 gallons
- 7.2.6.2 2500 gallons
- 7.2.6.3 1200 gallons
- 7.2.6.4 500 gallons

CS 7.2.6.1 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 5,000 gallons to refuel vehicles and small equipment for remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.

2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.6.2 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 2,500 gallons to refuel vehicles and small equipment for remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.6.3 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 1,200 gallons to refuel vehicles and small equipment for remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.6.4 Provide Retail Fuel Distribution Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 500 gallons to refuel vehicles and small equipment for remote or mobile locations. Mobile sites may include off road or unimproved locations. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
5. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
6. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.

7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.7 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail aviation fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites to refuel aircraft. May include on-airport, uncontrolled airfields, or remote heliports. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Aviation fuel will be certified by civilian authorities.
5. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
6. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.2.7.1 5,000 gallons
- 7.2.7.2 2500 gallons
- 7.2.7.3 1200 gallons

CS 7.2.7.1 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail aviation fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 5,000 gallons to refuel aircraft. May include on-airport, uncontrolled airfields, or remote heliports. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Aviation fuel will be certified by civilian authorities.
5. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
6. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.7.2 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail aviation fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 2,500 gallons to refuel aircraft. May include on-airport, uncontrolled airfields, or remote heliports. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Aviation fuel will be certified by civilian authorities.
5. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
6. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.

8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.2.7.3 Provide Retail Aviation Fuel Distribution Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide retail aviation fuel distribution. This capability includes establishing distribution sites for 1,200 gallons to refuel aircraft. May include on-airport, uncontrolled airfields, or remote heliports. Note: Fuel needs to be acquired or provided.

CONDITION(S):

1. At the direction of civilian Administration.
2. This task will always include environmental conditions.
3. Civil authorities will establish fuel dispensing criteria.
4. Aviation fuel will be certified by civilian authorities.
5. Where consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items spill kits, and fire extinguishers are available.
6. Providing support for unleaded fuel may require additional time for purging tanks and replacing filters.
7. May require augmentation of security or traffic control measures.
8. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Operational timeframes must include acquiring fuel from bulk site.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.3 COMMODITIES

CS 7.3.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation to field and remote sites. This capability includes personnel and supplies for 2 days operations (to include consumable supplies (fuel etc.) augmented with service items such as plates and flatware, and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. This capability also includes meal planning and preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or packaged meals (e.g. Meal Ready to Eat or nonmilitary equivalent). Note: Resupply requirements and sources must be identified within 24 hours. Resupply process/system will be negotiated as soon as possible with controlling civilian agency.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where field and/or remote sites are accessible, may have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
3. Food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
4. Local power may not be available.
5. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
6. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Deploy with supplies for 2 day operations.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.3.1.1 3000 meals per day.
- 7.3.1.2 1800 meals per day.
- 7.3.1.3 900 meals per day.
- 7.3.1.4 450 meals per day.

CS 7.3.1.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation to field and remote sites. This capability includes personnel and supplies to provide 3000 meals per day for 2 days operations (to include consumable supplies (fuel etc.) augmented with service items such as plates and flatware, and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. This capability also includes meal planning and preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or packaged meals (e.g. Meal Ready to Eat or nonmilitary equivalent). Note: Resupply requirements and sources must be identified within 24 hours. Resupply process/system will be negotiated as soon as possible with controlling civilian agency.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where field and/or remote sites are accessible, may have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
3. Food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
4. Local power may not be available.
5. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
6. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Deploy with supplies for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.1.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation to field and remote sites. This capability includes personnel and supplies to provide 1800 meals per day for 2 days operations (to include consumable supplies (fuel etc.) augmented with service items such as plates and flatware, and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. This capability also includes meal planning and preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or packaged meals (e.g. Meal

Ready to Eat or nonmilitary equivalent). Note: Resupply requirements and sources must be identified within 24 hours. Resupply process/system will be negotiated as soon as possible with controlling civilian agency.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where field and/or remote sites are accessible, may have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
3. Food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
4. Local power may not be available.
5. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
6. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Deploy with supplies for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.1.3 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation to field and remote sites. This capability includes personnel and supplies to provide 900 meals per day for 2 days operations (to include consumable supplies (fuel etc.) augmented with service items such as plates and flatware, and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. This capability also includes meal planning and preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or packaged meals (e.g. Meal Ready to Eat or nonmilitary equivalent). Note: Resupply requirements and sources must be identified within 24 hours. Resupply process/system will be negotiated as soon as possible with controlling civilian agency.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where field and/or remote sites are accessible, may have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
3. Food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.

4. Local power may not be available.
5. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
6. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Deploy with supplies for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.1.4 Provide Mass Food Preparation to Field and Remote Sites Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation to field and remote sites. This capability includes personnel and supplies to provide 450 meals per day for 2 days operations (to include consumable supplies (fuel etc.) augmented with service items such as plates and flatware, and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. This capability also includes meal planning and preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or packaged meals (e.g. Meal Ready to Eat or nonmilitary equivalent). Note: Resupply requirements and sources must be identified within 24 hours. Resupply process/system will be negotiated as soon as possible with controlling civilian agency.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where field and/or remote sites are accessible, may have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
3. Food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
4. Local power may not be available.
5. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
6. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
7. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Deploy with supplies for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation using military kitchens/facilities. This capability includes necessary facilities, personnel, supplies and equipment to prepare, and serve, meals. Also includes meal planning, preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or Meal Ready to Eat. Includes consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items such as plates and flatware for 2 days operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
- 3. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
- 4. May have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
- 5. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
- 6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Supplies provided for 2 day operations.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.3.2.1 3000 meals per day.
- 7.3.2.2 1800 meals per day.
- 7.3.2.3 900 meals per day.
- 7.3.2.4 450 meals per day.

CS 7.3.2.1 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation using military kitchens/facilities. This capability includes necessary facilities, personnel, supplies and equipment to prepare, and serve, 3000 meals per day. Also includes meal planning, preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or Meal Ready to Eat. Includes consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items such as plates and flatware for 2 days operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
3. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
4. May have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
5. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Supplies provided for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.2.2 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation using military kitchens/facilities. This capability includes necessary facilities, personnel, supplies and equipment to prepare, and serve, 1800 meals per day. Also includes meal planning, preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or Meal Ready to Eat. Includes consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items such as plates and flatware for 2 days operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
3. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
4. May have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
5. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Supplies provided for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.2.3 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation using military kitchens/facilities. This capability includes necessary facilities, personnel, supplies and equipment to prepare, and serve, 900 meals per day. Also includes meal planning, preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or Meal Ready to Eat. Includes consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items such as plates and flatware for 2 days operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
3. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
4. May have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
5. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Supplies provided for 2 day operations.

CS 7.3.2.4 Provide Mass Food Preparation Using Military Kitchens/Facilities Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass food preparation using military kitchens/facilities. This capability includes necessary facilities, personnel, supplies and equipment to prepare, and serve, 450 meals per day. Also includes meal planning, preparation, serving, and sanitation. Note: A normal meal schedule will include two hot meals per day augmented by one sack-lunch or Meal Ready to Eat. Includes consumable supplies (fuel etc.), augmented with service items such as plates and flatware for 2 days operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where food stocks and water 'may' be provided or available locally.
- 3. May not include tables and chairs above serving line.
- 4. May have limited ability to deal with special dietary needs (special meals etc.).
- 5. Feeding schedules different than 2 hot, 1 cold meal per day will alter capacity.
- 6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 48 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications (Including health certification for food preparation personnel), and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Supplies provided for 2 day operations.

CS 7.4 HYGIENE

CS 7.4.1 Provide Personal Hygiene Service

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides personal hygiene service. This capability includes mass personal hygiene (shower, sink, and toilet) facilities in rural/urban areas, including controlling/containing gray water and waste products. Note: The military is limited in quantity and location of shower and bath units. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of operating fuel.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.4.1.1 200 people per hour.
- 7.4.1.2 120 people per hour.
- 7.4.1.3 60 people per hour.
- 7.4.1.4 30 people per hour.

CS 7.4.1.1 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 1

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides personal hygiene service for 200 people per hour. This capability includes mass personal hygiene (shower, sink, and toilet) facilities in rural/urban areas, including controlling/containing gray water and waste products. Note: The military is limited in quantity and location of shower and bath units. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.

3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of operating fuel.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.1.2 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 2

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides personal hygiene service for 120 people per hour. This capability includes mass personal hygiene (shower, sink, and toilet) facilities in rural/urban areas, including controlling/containing gray water and waste products. Note: The military is limited in quantity and location of shower and bath units. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of operating fuel.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.1.3 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 3

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides personal hygiene service for 60 people per hour. This capability includes mass personal hygiene (shower, sink, and toilet) facilities in rural/urban areas, including controlling/containing gray water and waste products. Note: The military is limited in quantity and location

of shower and bath units. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of operating fuel.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.1.4 Provide Personal Hygiene Service Type 4

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides personal hygiene service for 30 people per hour. This capability includes mass personal hygiene (shower, sink, and toilet) facilities in rural/urban areas, including controlling/containing gray water and waste products. Note: The military is limited in quantity and location of shower and bath units. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 24 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of operating fuel.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.2 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s)

DESCRIPTION: Provide unmanned hand washing station(s). This capability includes identifying essential areas (i.e. restrooms, food service areas, waste management areas and shelters) and establishing unmanned hand washing stations consisting of water source, hand soap, paper towels, trash receptacle and gray water capture device. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Requires frequent maintenance checks for restocking of supplies, trash and gray water removal.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 7.4.2.1 10 Hand washing stations
- 7.4.2.2 8 Hand washing stations
- 7.4.2.3 6 Hand washing stations
- 7.4.2.4 4 Hand washing stations

CS 7.4.2.1 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 10 unmanned hand washing station(s). This capability includes identifying essential areas (i.e. restrooms, food service areas, waste management areas and shelters) and establishing unmanned hand washing stations consisting of water source, hand soap, paper towels, trash receptacle and gray water capture device. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.

3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Requires frequent maintenance checks for restocking of supplies, trash and gray water removal.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.2.2 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 8 unmanned hand washing station(s). This capability includes identifying essential areas (i.e. restrooms, food service areas, waste management areas and shelters) and establishing unmanned hand washing stations consisting of water source, hand soap, paper towels, trash receptacle and gray water capture device. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Requires frequent maintenance checks for restocking of supplies, trash and gray water removal.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.2.3 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 6 unmanned hand washing station(s). This capability includes identifying essential areas (i.e. restrooms, food service areas, waste management areas and shelters) and establishing unmanned hand washing stations consisting of water source, hand soap, paper towels, trash receptacle and gray water capture device. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Requires frequent maintenance checks for restocking of supplies, trash and gray water removal.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 7.4.2.4 Provide Unmanned Hand Washing Station(s) Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 4 unmanned hand washing station(s). This capability includes identifying essential areas (i.e. restrooms, food service areas, waste management areas and shelters) and establishing unmanned hand washing stations consisting of water source, hand soap, paper towels, trash receptacle and gray water capture device. Note: Consumable supplies need to be acquired or purchased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Requires source for non-potable water for operations.
4. Requires fuel resupply after consumption of on-hand supplies for operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

- b. Operational within 1 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Requires frequent maintenance checks for restocking of supplies, trash and gray water removal.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 8.0: PUBLIC HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES

CS 8.0.1 Manage Public Health and Medical Service Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Public Health and Medical Service assets assigned, attached, or apportioned in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets supporting Public Health and Medical Service operations in coordination with the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.1 BASIC LIFE SUPPORT CARE

CS 8.1.1 Operate a Casualty Collection Point

DESCRIPTION: Operate a Casualty Collection Point. This capability includes establishing and operating Casualty Collection Point providing Basic Life Support (BLS) under the general direction of the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration. The Collection Point will operate as an integrated element of emergency response. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical

assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. Casualty transportation is not included in this task.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Collection point will generally be established within or in proximate to a major disaster area, and may use standing or temporary facilities.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CAPACITIES:

- 8.1.1.1 Team of 16-20 trained personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period under the direct supervision of an ALS qualified personnel.
- 8.1.1.2 Team of 8-10 medics, staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.1.1.3 Team of 3-4 personnel, staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period with supervision.
- 8.1.1.4 Single trained and equipped individual able to operate casualty collection able to operate up to 12 hours without relief.

CS 8.1.1.1 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Operate a Casualty Collection Point. This capability includes Team of 16-20 trained personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties, under the direct supervision of an ALS qualified personnel, in a 24 hour period operating a Casualty Collection Point providing Basic Life Support (BLS) under the general direction of the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration. The Collection Point will operate as an integrated element of emergency response. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation,

immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. Casualty transportation is not included in this task.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Collection point will generally be established within or in proximate to a major disaster area, and may use standing or temporary facilities.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.1.2 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Operate a Casualty Collection Point. This capability includes a team of 8-10 medics, staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 300 casualties during a 24 hour period operating a Casualty Collection Point providing Basic Life Support (BLS) under the general direction of the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration. The Collection Point will operate as an integrated element of emergency response. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. Casualty transportation is not included in this task.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Collection point will generally be established within or in proximate to a major disaster area, and may use standing or temporary facilities.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.1.3 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Operate a Casualty Collection Point. This capability includes a team of 3-4 personnel, staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties, with supervision, in a 24 hour period operating a Casualty Collection Point providing Basic Life Support (BLS) under the general direction of the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration. The Collection Point will operate as an integrated element of emergency response. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. Casualty transportation is not included in this task.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Collection point will generally be established within or in proximate to a major disaster area, and may use standing or temporary facilities.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.1.4 Operate a Casualty Collection Point Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Operate a Casualty Collection Point. This capability includes a single trained and equipped individual able to operate up to 12 hours without relief operating a Casualty Collection Point providing Basic Life Support (BLS) under the general direction of the Chief Medical Administration (CMA) as designated by proper Administration. The Collection Point will operate as an integrated element of emergency response. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. Casualty transportation is not included in this task.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Collection point will generally be established within or in proximate to a major disaster area, and may use standing or temporary facilities.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- g. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.2 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility

DESCRIPTION: Provide Basic Life Support (BLS) in an established medical facility. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, and immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. This task represents operating as additional or adjunct staff in support of the range of medical treatments available at the supported facility.

Note: Medical Support is provided under the general direction of the medical professional responsible for the specific facility. Support may be provided in a clinic, hospital, surgical, or residence setting.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Individuals may be employed as teams or individuals to augment existing staff within a facility.
5. Capability can be used in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CAPACITIES:

- 8.1.2.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.1.2.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.

8.1.2.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.

8.1.2.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties 24 hour period.

CS 8.1.2.1 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, and immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. This task represents operating as additional or adjunct staff in support of the range of medical treatments available at the supported facility.

Note: Medical Support is provided under the general direction of the medical professional responsible for the specific facility. Support may be provided in a clinic, hospital, surgical, or residence setting.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Individuals may be employed as teams or individuals to augment existing staff within a facility.
5. Capability can be used in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

**CS 8.1.2.2 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility
Type 2**

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 300 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, and immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. This task represents operating as additional or adjunct staff in support of the range of medical treatments available at the supported facility.

Note: Medical Support is provided under the general direction of the medical professional responsible for the specific facility. Support may be provided in a clinic, hospital, surgical, or residence setting.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Individuals may be employed as teams or individuals to augment existing staff within a facility.
5. Capability can be used in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

**CS 8.1.2.3 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility
Type 3**

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 200 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, and immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life,

patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. This task represents operating as additional or adjunct staff in support of the range of medical treatments available at the supported facility.

Note: Medical Support is provided under the general direction of the medical professional responsible for the specific facility. Support may be provided in a clinic, hospital, surgical, or residence setting.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Individuals may be employed as teams or individuals to augment existing staff within a facility.
5. Capability can be used in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

**CS 8.1.2.4 Provide Basic Life Support in an Established Medical Facility
Type 4**

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 100 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes the general tasks of Triage, patient assessment, stabilization, documentation, and immobilization, and victim resuscitation, application of basic initial medical procedures to sustain life, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. It also includes simple triage and rapid treatment (START), basic initial medical assistance, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport. This task represents operating as additional or adjunct staff in support of the range of medical treatments available at the supported facility.

Note: Medical Support is provided under the general direction of the medical professional responsible for the specific facility. Support may be provided in a clinic, hospital, surgical, or residence setting.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Individuals may be employed as teams or individuals to augment existing staff within a facility.
5. Capability can be used in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.3 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization

DESCRIPTION: Provide Basic Life Support (BLS) for field stabilization. This capability includes conducting field stabilization of casualties, operating individually or in teams to identify and provide services to casualties in preparation for transportation to locations where higher levels of care can be provided. Task may also include triage, patient assessment, airway maintenance, Spinal immobilization, bleeding control, limited documentation, and stabilization in preparation for transportation to an established medical treatment facility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will identify determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Resupply of medical supplies will be coordinated by the Civilian Medical Administration (FAA) and the supporting military organization.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CAPACITIES:

- 8.1.3.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.1.3.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.1.3.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.1.3.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties 24 hour period.

CS 8.1.3.1 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period for field stabilization. This capability includes conducting field stabilization of casualties, operating individually or in teams to identify and provide services to casualties in preparation for transportation to locations where higher levels of care can be provided. Task may also include triage, patient assessment, airway maintenance, Spinal immobilization, bleeding control, limited documentation, and stabilization in preparation for transportation to an established medical treatment facility.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
- 3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will identify determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
- 4. Resupply of medical supplies will be coordinated by the Civilian Medical Administration (FAA) and the supporting military organization.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.3.2 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 300 casualties in a 24 hour period for field stabilization. This capability includes conducting field stabilization of casualties, operating individually or in teams to identify and provide services to casualties in preparation for transportation to locations where higher levels of care can be provided. Task may also include triage, patient assessment, airway maintenance, Spinal immobilization, bleeding control, limited documentation, and stabilization in preparation for transportation to an established medical treatment facility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will identify determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Resupply of medical supplies will be coordinated by the Civilian Medical Administration (FAA) and the supporting military organization.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.3.3 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 200 casualties in a 24 hour period for field stabilization. This capability includes conducting field stabilization of casualties, operating individually or in teams to identify and provide services to casualties in preparation for transportation to locations where higher levels of care can be provided. Task may also include triage, patient assessment, airway maintenance, Spinal immobilization, bleeding control, limited documentation, and stabilization in preparation for transportation to an established medical treatment facility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will identify determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Resupply of medical supplies will be coordinated by the Civilian Medical Administration (FAA) and the supporting military organization.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.1.3.4 Provide Basic Life Support for Field Stabilization Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to provide Basic Life Support (BLS) services for 100 casualties in a 24 hour period for field stabilization. This capability includes conducting field stabilization of casualties, operating individually or in teams to identify and provide services to casualties in preparation for transportation to locations where higher levels of care can be provided. Task may also include triage, patient assessment, airway maintenance, Spinal immobilization, bleeding control, limited documentation, and stabilization in preparation for transportation to an established medical treatment facility.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will identify determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Resupply of medical supplies will be coordinated by the Civilian Medical Administration (FAA) and the supporting military organization.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B).

CS 8.2 ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT CARE

CS 8.2.1 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility

DESCRIPTION: Augment Advanced Life Support (ALS) in an established medical facility. This capability includes augmentation in an established medical facility providing cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion surgical cricothyrotomy, needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS).

CONDITIONS:

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
- 3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
- 4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Medical personnel deploy with records of all certifications/licensing.
- f. Minimum qualifications as (EMT-I99 or Paramedic) or equivalent.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.2.1.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.2.1.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.2.1.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.2.1.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties 24 hour period.

CS 8.2.1.1 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to augment Advanced Life Support (ALS) services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes augmentation in an established medical facility providing cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion surgical cricothyrotomy, needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS).

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Medical personnel deploy with records of all certifications/licensing.
- f. Minimum qualifications as (EMT-I99 or Paramedic) or equivalent.

CS 8.2.1.2 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to augment Advanced Life Support (ALS) services for 300 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes augmentation in an established medical facility providing cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion surgical cricothyrotomy, needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS).

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Medical personnel deploy with records of all certifications/licensing.
- f. Minimum qualifications as (EMT-I99 or Paramedic) or equivalent.

CS 8.2.1.3 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to augment Advanced Life Support (ALS) services for 200 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes augmentation in an established medical facility providing cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion surgical cricothyrotomy, needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax advanced medication

administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS).

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Medical personnel deploy with records of all certifications/licensing.
- f. Minimum qualifications as (EMT-I99 or Paramedic) or equivalent.

CS 8.2.1.4 Augment Advanced Life Support in an Established Medical Facility Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to augment Advanced Life Support (ALS) services for 100 casualties in a 24 hour period in an established medical facility. This capability includes augmentation in an established medical facility providing cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion surgical cricothyrotomy, needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS).

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.

3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Medical personnel deploy with records of all certifications/licensing.
- f. Minimum qualifications as (EMT-I99 or Paramedic) or equivalent.

CS 8.3 EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

CS 8.3.1 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility

DESCRIPTION: Operate temporary emergency medical care facility. This capability includes establishing and operating the necessary infrastructure, and staffing to provide essential care and health services. Capability may also include service in modular hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, primary care, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, dental services, hospitalization for general classes of patients, medical logistics and other medical specialty capabilities as required Note: May result in release of patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. This capability requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications for senior staff are MD, PA, or RN or equivalent.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.3.1.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.1.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.1.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.1.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties 24 hour period.

CS 8.3.1.1 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to operate a temporary emergency medical care facility and provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes establishing and operating the necessary infrastructure, and staffing to provide essential care and health services. Capability may also include service in modular hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, primary care, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, dental services, hospitalization for general classes of patients, medical logistics and other medical specialty capabilities as required Note: May result in release of patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. This capability requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.

5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications for senior staff are MD, PA, or RN or equivalent.

CS 8.3.1.2 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to operate a temporary emergency medical care facility and provide services for 300 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes establishing and operating the necessary infrastructure, and staffing to provide essential care and health services. Capability may also include service in modular hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, primary care, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, dental services, hospitalization for general classes of patients, medical logistics and other medical specialty capabilities as required Note: May result in release of patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. This capability requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- e. Minimum qualifications for senior staff are MD, PA, or RN or equivalent.

CS 8.3.1.3 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to operate a temporary emergency medical care facility and provide services for 200 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes establishing and operating the necessary infrastructure, and staffing to provide essential care and health services. Capability may also include service in modular hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, primary care, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, dental services, hospitalization for general classes of patients, medical logistics and other medical specialty capabilities as required Note: May result in release of patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. This capability requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications for senior staff are MD, PA, or RN or equivalent.

CS 8.3.1.4 Operate Temporary Emergency Medical Care Facility Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to operate a temporary emergency medical care facility and provide services for 100 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes establishing and operating the necessary infrastructure, and staffing to provide essential care and health services. Capability may also include service in modular hospital configurations or

existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, primary care, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, dental services, hospitalization for general classes of patients, medical logistics and other medical specialty capabilities as required Note: May result in release of patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. This capability requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications for senior staff are MD, PA, or RN or equivalent.

CS 8.3.2 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities

DESCRIPTION: Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities. This capability includes personnel to augment existing staff providing essential care and health services to either release patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. Capability may also include service in temporary (modular) hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, and primary care, dental services, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, hospitalization for general classes of patients. Note: Requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as EMT-I99 or Paramedic, or equivalent.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.3.2.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.2.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services 300 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.2.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.3.2.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties 24 hour period.

CS 8.3.2.1 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities and provide services for 400 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes personnel to augment existing staff providing essential care and health services to either release patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. Capability may also include service in temporary (modular) hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, and primary care, dental services, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, hospitalization for general classes of patients. Note: Requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as EMT-I99 or Paramedic, or equivalent.

CS 8.3.2.2 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities and provide services for 300 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes personnel to augment existing staff providing essential care and health services to either release patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. Capability may also include service in temporary (modular) hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, and primary care, dental services, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, hospitalization for general classes of patients. Note: Requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as EMT-I99 or Paramedic, or equivalent.

CS 8.3.2.3 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities and provide services for 200 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes personnel to augment existing staff providing essential care and health services to either release patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. Capability may also include service in temporary (modular) hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, and primary care, dental services, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, hospitalization for general classes of patients. Note: Requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
- 3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
- 4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as EMT-I99 or Paramedic, or equivalent.

CS 8.3.2.4 Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a team staffed and equipped to Augment Emergency Medical Care Capabilities and provide services for 100 casualties in a 24 hour period. This capability includes personnel to augment existing staff providing

essential care and health services to either release patient following emergency care, or stabilization to ensure the patient can tolerate evacuation to a definitive care facility outside the immediate disaster area. Capability may also include service in temporary (modular) hospital configurations or existing facilities providing support outside the disaster area. General capabilities supported may include emergency medical services, surgical services, trauma care, and primary care, dental services, preventive medicine, and operational stress control, blood banking services, hospitalization for general classes of patients. Note: Requires additional laboratory, pharmacy, radiology, and physical therapy services.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Minimum qualifications as EMT-I99 or Paramedic, or equivalent.

CS 8.4 FORWARD MEDICAL

CS 8.4.1 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide advanced emergency medical services. This capability includes using light-weight, modular, mobile medical facility or existing facility, to provide treatment, high-level resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to prolong life, stabilize acute injuries, and prepare for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area. It also includes forward stabilization, primary care, and prepares patients for evacuation.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas where buildings of opportunity or adequate space to support tentage or temporary structures, transportation, and existing power source or power generators are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at the incident.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Provide appropriate surfaces and/or bedding for performing medical treatment, surgery, critical care, inpatient care, and dental services, with quantities capable of accommodating typing capacity.

CAPACITIES:

8.4.1.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 3000 people, can perform 20 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period.

8.4.1.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 2000 people, can perform 10 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period.

8.4.1.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 1000 people, can perform 5 major surgeries or 10 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period.

8.4.1.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 500 people during a 48-72 hour period, capable of resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to sustain life. It provides limited ancillary services.

CS 8.4.1.1 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 3000 people, can perform 20 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period for advanced emergency medical services. This capability includes using light-weight, modular, mobile medical facility or existing facility, to provide treatment, high-level resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to prolong life, stabilize acute injuries, and prepare for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area. It also includes forward stabilization, primary care, and prepares patients for evacuation.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas where buildings of opportunity or adequate space to support tentage or temporary structures, transportation, and existing power source or power generators are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at the incident.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Provide appropriate surfaces and/or bedding for performing medical treatment, surgery, critical care, inpatient care, and dental services, with quantities capable of accommodating typing capacity.

CS 8.4.1.2 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 2000 people, can perform 10 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period for advanced emergency medical services. This capability includes using light-weight, modular, mobile medical facility or existing facility, to provide treatment, high-level resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to prolong life, stabilize acute injuries, and prepare for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area. It also includes forward stabilization, primary care, and prepares patients for evacuation.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas where buildings of opportunity or adequate space to support tentage or temporary structures, transportation, and existing power source or power generators are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at the incident.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Provide appropriate surfaces and/or bedding for performing medical treatment, surgery, critical care, inpatient care, and dental services, with quantities capable of accommodating typing capacity.

CS 8.4.1.3 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 1000 people, can perform 5 major surgeries or 10 non-operative trauma resuscitations during a 72 hour period for advanced emergency medical services. This capability includes using light-weight, modular, mobile medical facility or existing facility, to provide treatment, high-level resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to prolong life, stabilize acute injuries, and prepare for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area. It also includes forward stabilization, primary care, and prepares patients for evacuation.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas where buildings of opportunity or adequate space to support tentage or temporary structures, transportation, and existing power source or power generators are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at the incident.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- g. Provide appropriate surfaces and/or bedding for performing medical treatment, surgery, critical care, inpatient care, and dental services, with quantities capable of accommodating typing capacity.

CS 8.4.1.4 Provide Advanced Emergency Medical Services Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 500 people during a 48-72 hour period, capable of resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to sustain life. It provides limited ancillary services for advanced emergency medical services. This capability includes using light-weight, modular, mobile medical facility or existing facility, to provide treatment, high-level resuscitation, stabilization, and application of emergency procedures to prolong life, stabilize acute injuries, and prepare for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area. It also includes forward stabilization, primary care, and prepares patients for evacuation.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas where buildings of opportunity or adequate space to support tentage or temporary structures, transportation, and existing power source or power generators are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at the incident.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Provide appropriate surfaces and/or bedding for performing medical treatment, surgery, critical care, inpatient care, and dental services, with quantities capable of accommodating typing capacity.

CS 8.4.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage. This capability includes prioritizing treatment of casualties, marking proper medical category and processing accordingly for treatment and/or transport.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where medical facilities, power operated equipment, medical supplies, or climate controlled environments may or may not be available.
3. Other service factors are expected casualties, casualty types, severity of injuries, populations at risk, evacuation/extrication policy, evacuation/extrication delays, and evacuation distances.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.4.2.1 Triage up to 150 patients per hour.
- 8.4.2.2 Triage up to 100 patients per hour.
- 8.4.2.3 Triage up to 75 patients per hour.
- 8.4.2.4 Triage up to 50 patients per hour

CS 8.4.2.1 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 150 patients per hour. This capability includes prioritizing treatment of casualties, marking proper medical category and processing accordingly for treatment and/or transport.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where medical facilities, power operated equipment, medical supplies, or climate controlled environments may or may not be available.
3. Other service factors are expected casualties, casualty types, severity of injuries, populations at risk, evacuation/extrication policy, evacuation/extrication delays, and evacuation distances.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.

- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.4.2.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 100 patients per hour. This capability includes prioritizing treatment of casualties, marking proper medical category and processing accordingly for treatment and/or transport.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where medical facilities, power operated equipment, medical supplies, or climate controlled environments may or may not be available.
3. Other service factors are expected casualties, casualty types, severity of injuries, populations at risk, evacuation/extrication policy, evacuation/extrication delays, and evacuation distances.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.4.2.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 75 patients per hour. This capability includes prioritizing treatment of casualties, marking proper medical category and processing accordingly for treatment and/or transport.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where medical facilities, power operated equipment, medical supplies, or climate controlled environments may or may not be available.
3. Other service factors are expected casualties, casualty types, severity of injuries, populations at risk, evacuation/extrication policy, evacuation/extrication delays, and evacuation distances.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.4.2.4 Provide Casualty Medical Triage Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 50 patients per hour. This capability includes prioritizing treatment of casualties, marking proper medical category and processing accordingly for treatment and/or transport.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where medical facilities, power operated equipment, medical supplies, or climate controlled environments may or may not be available.
- 3. Other service factors are expected casualties, casualty types, severity of injuries, populations at risk, evacuation/extrication policy, evacuation/extrication delays, and evacuation distances.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.4.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage in a CBRN environment. This capability includes triage, marking with proper medical category for decontamination priority, and escorted or transported as appropriate to decontamination area for log-in and treatment, with ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Note: Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) is used when the type of airborne exposure is known to be guarded against adequately by an Air Purifying Respirator (APR).

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Where area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified, and decontamination has been established.
3. Containment effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.4.3.1 Triage up to 60 patients per hour.
- 8.4.3.2 Triage up to 32 patients per hour.
- 8.4.3.3 Triage up to 20 patients per hour.
- 8.4.3.4 Triage up to 10 patients per hour.

CS 8.4.3.1 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 60 patients per hour in a CBRN environment. This capability includes triage, marking with proper medical category for decontamination priority, and escorted or transported as appropriate to decontamination area for log-in and treatment, with ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Note: Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) is used when the type of airborne exposure is known to be guarded against adequately by an Air Purifying Respirator (APR).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified, and decontamination has been established.

3. Containment effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.

CS 8.4.3.2 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 32 patients per hour in a CBRN environment. This capability includes triage, marking with proper medical category for decontamination priority, and escorted or transported as appropriate to decontamination area for log-in and treatment, with ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Note: Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) is used when the type of airborne exposure is known to be guarded against adequately by an Air Purifying Respirator (APR).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified, and decontamination has been established.
3. Containment effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.

- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.

CS 8.4.3.3 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 20 patients per hour in a CBRN environment. This capability includes triage, marking with proper medical category for decontamination priority, and escorted or transported as appropriate to decontamination area for log-in and treatment, with ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Note: Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) is used when the type of airborne exposure is known to be guarded against adequately by an Air Purifying Respirator (APR).

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified, and decontamination has been established.
- 3. Containment effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.

CS 8.4.3.4 Provide Casualty Medical Triage in a Contaminated Environment Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide casualty medical triage for up to 10 patients per hour in a CBRN environment. This capability includes triage, marking with proper medical category for decontamination priority, and escorted or transported as appropriate to decontamination area for log-in and treatment, with ability to

conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Note: Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) is used when the type of airborne exposure is known to be guarded against adequately by an Air Purifying Respirator (APR).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified, and decontamination has been established.
3. Containment effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.

CS 8.5 MEDICAL TRANSPORT

CS 8.5.1 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation. This capability includes transport for people requiring basic medical transport as a surge capability. This support would be for the minimum time necessary to basic medical support during transport to a higher level, established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with roads/highways that are clear and navigable.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather conditions, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.5.1.1 Staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 3,000-5,000 people, and 150 casualties in a 72 hour period.
- 8.5.1.2 Staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 2,000-3,000 people, and 85 casualties during a 48-72 hour period.
- 8.5.1.3 Staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 2000 people, and 75 casualties in a 48-72 hour period.
- 8.5.1.4 Staffed and equipped to at risk population of 500 people, and 35 casualties during a 48-72 hour period.

CS 8.5.1.1 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 3,000-5,000 people, and 150 casualties in a 72 hour period for Ground Casualty Evacuation. This capability includes transport for people requiring basic medical transport as a surge capability. This support would be for the minimum time necessary to basic medical support during transport to a higher level, established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with roads/highways that are clear and navigable.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather conditions, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.1.2 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 3,000-5,000 people, and 150 casualties in a 72 hour period for Ground Casualty Evacuation. This capability includes transport for people requiring basic medical transport as a surge capability. This support would be for the minimum time necessary to basic medical support during transport to a higher level, established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with roads/highways that are clear and navigable.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather conditions, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle

supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.

- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.1.3 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 2000 people, and 75 casualties in a 48-72 hour period for Ground Casualty Evacuation. This capability includes transport for people requiring basic medical transport as a surge capability. This support would be for the minimum time necessary to basic medical support during transport to a higher level, established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
- 3. In secure areas with roads/highways that are clear and navigable.
- 4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather conditions, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.1.4 Provide Ground Casualty Evacuation Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to evacuate at risk population of 500 people, and 35 casualties in a 48-72 hour period for Ground Casualty Evacuation. This capability includes transport for people requiring basic medical transport as a surge capability. This support would be for the minimum time necessary to basic medical support during transport to a higher level, established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with roads/highways that are clear and navigable.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather conditions, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.2 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Advanced Life Support (ALS) transport. This capability includes cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion ' Surgical cricothyrotomy, Needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax, Advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS)

or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS) during transport. Note: Ground ALS Transport support may be provided within or proximate to a disaster area.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to casualties and patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.5.2.1 Capable of supporting 100 casualties in a 72 hour period.
- 8.5.2.2 Capable of supporting 75 casualties during a 48-72 hour period.
- 8.5.2.3 Capable of supporting 50 casualties during a 48-72 hour period.
- 8.5.2.4 Capable of supporting 25 casualties during a 48-72 hour period.

CS 8.5.2.1 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Advanced Life Support (ALS) transport capable of supporting 100 casualties in a 72 hour period. This capability includes cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion ‘ Surgical cricothyrotomy, Needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension

pneumothorax, Advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS) during transport. Note: Ground ALS Transport support may be provided within or proximate to a disaster area.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to casualties and patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.2.2 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Advanced Life Support (ALS) transport capable of supporting 75 casualties during a 48-72 hour period. This capability includes cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion ' Surgical cricothyrotomy, Needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax, Advanced medication administration

through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS) during transport. Note: Ground ALS Transport support may be provided within or proximate to a disaster area.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to casualties and patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.2.3 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Advanced Life Support (ALS) transport capable of supporting 50 casualties during a 48-72 hour period. This capability includes cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion ‘ Surgical cricothyrotomy, Needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax, Advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and

transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS) during transport. Note: Ground ALS Transport support may be provided within or proximate to a disaster area.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to casualties and patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.2.4 Provide Ground Advanced Life Support Transport Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Ground Advanced Life Support (ALS) transport capable of supporting 25 casualties during a 48-72 hour period. This capability includes cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, transcutaneous pacing, Intravenous cannulation (IV), Intraosseous (IO) access and intraosseous infusion ‘ Surgical cricothyrotomy, Needle cricothyrotomy, needle decompression of tension pneumothorax, Advanced medication administration through parenteral and enteral routes (IV, IO, PO, PR, ET, SL, topical, and transdermal), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), Pediatric Advanced Life

Support (PALS) or Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers (PEPP) and Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS), Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS) or International Trauma Life Support (ITLS) during transport. Note: Ground ALS Transport support may be provided within or proximate to a disaster area.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. The Senior Civilian Medical Administration (SCMA) will determine scope of practice, protocols, and authorities for the incident.
4. Care may be provided to casualties and patients while awaiting transport, while in transit, or while awaiting admission to the care facility.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Requires external maintenance and medical supply support to employ.
- g. Appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status report and stocking of vehicle supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied vehicle capacity.
- h. Requires a minimum of one (1) driver and one (1) patient attendant per vehicle during transport.
- i. Vehicles used for casualty transport must have sufficient capacity to allow patient attendant to access and monitor casualties during transport.

CS 8.5.3 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency medical air evacuation. This capability is for providing continuing life support medical care during movement to a higher level medical facility outside of the affected area. Note: Patient condition and availability of the receiving medical facility will determine aircraft capacity for transport, Aircraft configuration for carrying ambulatory patients, or litter patients or a combination of both as well as necessary supporting medical equipment will determine aircraft transport capacity. Base of operations is located outside of affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.5.3.1 Multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for 50 or more people during a 24 hour period.
- 8.5.3.2 Single aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services up to 30 people during a 24 hour period.
- 8.5.3.3 Single aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services up to 10 people during a 24 hour period.

CS 8.5.3.1 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for 50 or more people during a 24 hour period for emergency medical air evacuation. This capability is for providing continuing life support medical care during movement to a higher level medical facility outside of the affected area. Note: Patient condition and availability of the receiving medical facility will determine aircraft capacity for transport, Aircraft configuration for carrying

ambulatory patients, or litter patients or a combination of both as well as necessary supporting medical equipment will determine aircraft transport capacity. Base of operations is located outside of affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.3.2 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide single aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 30 people during a 24 hour period for emergency medical air evacuation. This capability is for providing continuing life support medical care during movement to a higher level medical facility outside of the affected area.

Note: Patient condition and availability of the receiving medical facility will determine aircraft capacity for transport, Aircraft configuration for carrying ambulatory patients, or litter patients or a combination of both as well as necessary supporting medical equipment will determine aircraft transport capacity. Base of operations is located outside of affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.3.3 Provide Emergency Medical Air Evacuation Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide single aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 10 people during a 24 hour period for emergency medical air evacuation. This capability is for providing continuing life support medical care during movement to a higher level medical facility outside of the affected area. Note: Patient condition and availability of the receiving medical facility will determine aircraft capacity for transport, Aircraft configuration for carrying ambulatory patients, or litter patients or a combination of both as well as necessary supporting medical equipment will determine aircraft transport capacity. Base of operations is located outside of affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.4 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation

DESCRIPTION: Provide air casualty evacuation. This capability includes transport of patients with little or no medical status information available prior to air transport and necessary medical care to sustain life during air transport to an aerial port of debarkation for continued movement to a higher level established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.

5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of medical supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.5.4.1 Multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for 500+ patients.
- 8.5.4.2 Multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 400 patients.
- 8.5.4.3 Single or multiple aircraft, staffed and equipped to provide services up to 50 patients.
- 8.5.4.4 Single or multiple aircraft, staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 20 patients.

CS 8.5.4.1 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for 500+ patients for air casualty evacuation. This capability includes transport of patients with little or no medical status information available prior to air transport and necessary medical care to sustain life during air transport to an aerial port of debarkation for continued movement to a higher level established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.

4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of medical supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.4.2 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 400 patients for air casualty evacuation. This capability includes transport of patients with little or no medical status information available prior to air transport and necessary medical care to sustain life during air transport to an aerial port of debarkation for continued movement to a higher level established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of medical supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.4.3 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide single or multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 50 patients for air casualty evacuation. This capability includes transport of patients with little or no medical status information available prior to air transport and necessary medical care to sustain life during air transport to an aerial port of debarkation for continued movement to a higher level established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of medical supplies.

- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.
- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.5.4.4 Provide Air Casualty Evacuation Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide single or multiple aircraft staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 20 patients for air casualty evacuation. This capability includes transport of patients with little or no medical status information available prior to air transport and necessary medical care to sustain life during air transport to an aerial port of debarkation for continued movement to a higher level established medical facility outside of the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
- 3. In secure areas with landing areas that are capable of supporting fixed and/or rotary wing air operations.
- 4. Possible factors that could impact success: expected number of casualties requiring transport, casualty types, severity of injuries and/or medical condition(s), available landing areas, evacuation policy, evacuation delays, and evacuation distances.
- 5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of medical supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Medical equipment is air transportable/operable and battery operated.
- h. Available aircraft can accommodate modifications to meet mission requirements for medical equipment and carrying capacity for both ambulatory and/or litter casualties.

- i. Provide appropriate surfaces and supplies for performing pre-transportation patient assessment, patient status reporting and stocking of aircraft supplies with quantities capable of accommodating varied aircraft weight capacity.

CS 8.6 MEDICAL SUPPORT

CS 8.6.1 Provide Mass Casualty Response

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass casualty response. This capability includes general medical care and treatment, resuscitation, general surgery, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where light-weight modular mobile medical facilities, existing facilities, or buildings of opportunity in secure areas with electrical power, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.6.1.1 Capable of performing up to 30 major surgeries or 60 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period. Staffed & equipped to provide a high level of resuscitation, initial wound surgery, & post-operative treatment. Provide general medical care and treatment up to 250 people.
- 8.6.1.2 Capable of performing up to 20 major surgeries or 40 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period. Staffed & equipped to provide a

high level of resuscitation, initial wound surgery, & post-operative treatment. Provide general medical care and treatment up to 300 people.

8.6.1.3 Capable of performing up to 10 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period. Conduct patient stabilization & surgical procedures. Provide general medical care and treatment up to 400 people.

8.6.1.4 Provide patient stabilization & non-invasive procedures for up to 500 people in a 24 hour period.

CS 8.6.1.1 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass casualty response capable of performing up to 30 major surgeries or 60 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period. Staffed & equipped to provide a high level of resuscitation, initial wound surgery, & post-operative treatment and provide general medical care and treatment up to 250 people. This capability includes general medical care and treatment, resuscitation, general surgery, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where light-weight modular mobile medical facilities, existing facilities, or buildings of opportunity in secure areas with electrical power, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.1.2 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass casualty response capable of performing up to 20 major surgeries or 40 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period, staffed & equipped to provide a high level of resuscitation, initial wound surgery, & post-operative treatment and provide general medical care and

treatment up to 300 people. This capability includes general medical care and treatment, resuscitation, general surgery, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where light-weight modular mobile medical facilities, existing facilities, or buildings of opportunity in secure areas with electrical power, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.1.3 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide mass casualty response capable of performing up to 10 major surgeries or 20 non-operative trauma resuscitations in a 24 hour period, staffed & equipped to provide a high level of resuscitation, initial wound surgery, & post-operative treatment and provide general medical care and treatment up to 400 people. This capability includes general medical care and treatment, resuscitation, general surgery, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where light-weight modular mobile medical facilities, existing facilities, or buildings of opportunity in secure areas with electrical power, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.1.4 Provide Mass Casualty Response Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide patient stabilization & non-invasive procedures for up to 500 people in a 24 hour period for mass casualty response. This capability includes general medical care and treatment, resuscitation, patient stabilization, and preparation for transport to a medical facility outside the affected area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where light-weight modular mobile medical facilities, existing facilities, or buildings of opportunity in secure areas with electrical power, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home stations with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.2 Provide Quarantine Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide quarantine support. This capability includes isolation of a medically infectious and contagious population, medical treatment, logistical support, patient care, sanitation, hygiene and engineering support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where secure buildings, or structures of opportunity, with existing power source, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.6.2.1 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 200 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.6.2.2 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties during a 24 hour period.
- 8.6.2.3 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 50 casualties in a 24 hour period.
- 8.10.2.4 Staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 25 casualties during a 24 hour period.

CS 8.6.2.1 Provide Quarantine Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 200 casualties during a 24 hour period for quarantine support. This capability includes isolation of a medically infectious and contagious population, medical treatment, logistical support, patient care, sanitation, hygiene and engineering support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where secure buildings, or structures of opportunity, with existing power source, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.2.2 Provide Quarantine Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 100 casualties during a 24 hour period for quarantine support. This capability includes isolation of a medically infectious and contagious population, medical treatment, logistical support, patient care, sanitation, hygiene and engineering support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where secure buildings, or structures of opportunity, with existing power source, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.2.3 Provide Quarantine Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 50 casualties during a 24 hour period for quarantine support. This capability includes isolation of a medically infectious and contagious population, medical treatment, logistical support, patient care, sanitation, hygiene and engineering support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where secure buildings, or structures of opportunity, with existing power source, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.6.2.4 Provide Quarantine Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel staffed and equipped to provide services for up to 25 casualties during a 24 hour period for quarantine support. This capability includes isolation of a medically infectious and contagious population, medical treatment, logistical support, patient care, sanitation, hygiene and engineering support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
3. Where secure buildings, or structures of opportunity, with existing power source, or power generators for operating equipment are available.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Depart home station with 7 days of supplies.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.7 PROVIDE FATALITY MANAGEMENT

CS 8.7.1 Human Remains Recovery Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide human remains recovery support. This capability includes organizing/coordinating with federal, state, local, and tribal governments and non-governmental organizations for site/situation assessment, recovery efforts, morgue operations, transportation, remains identification, temporary storage and temporary/final disposition following a catastrophic mass fatality event. Note: Military units may be assigned to support civilian contracted specialists.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Additional resources required for morgue and storage operations above unit capacity.
- g. Embed subject matter experts (SME) for forensic death investigations to operational search and recovery teams.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.7.1.1 Processing up to 400 remains per day.
- 8.7.1.2 Processing up to 160 remains per day.
- 8.7.1.3 Processing up to 80 remains per day.
- 8.7.1.4 Processing up to 20 remains per day.

CS 8.7.1.1 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide processing for up to 400 remains per day for human remains recovery support. This capability includes organizing/coordinating with federal, state, local, and tribal governments and non-governmental organizations for site/situation assessment, recovery efforts, morgue operations, transportation, remains identification, temporary storage and temporary/final disposition following a catastrophic mass fatality event. Note: Military units may be assigned to support civilian contracted specialists.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Additional resources required for morgue and storage operations above unit capacity.
- g. Embed subject matter experts (SME) for forensic death investigations to operational search and recovery teams.

CS 8.7.1.2 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide processing for up to 160 remains per day for human remains recovery support. This capability includes organizing/coordinating with federal, state, local, and tribal governments and non-governmental organizations for site/situation assessment, recovery efforts, morgue operations, transportation, remains identification, temporary storage and temporary/final disposition following a catastrophic mass fatality event. Note: Military units may be assigned to support civilian contracted specialists.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Additional resources required for morgue and storage operations above unit capacity.
- g. Embed subject matter experts (SME) for forensic death investigations to operational search and recovery teams.

CS 8.7.1.3 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide processing for up to 80 remains per day for human remains recovery support. This capability includes organizing/coordinating with federal, state, local, and tribal governments and non-governmental organizations for site/situation assessment, recovery efforts, morgue operations, transportation, remains identification, temporary storage and temporary/final disposition following a catastrophic mass fatality event. Note: Military units may be assigned to support civilian contracted specialists.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Additional resources required for morgue and storage operations above unit capacity.
- g. Embed subject matter experts (SME) for forensic death investigations to operational search and recovery teams.

CS 8.7.1.4 Human Remains Recovery Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide processing for up to 20 remains per day for human remains recovery support. This capability includes organizing/coordinating with federal, state, local, and tribal governments and non-governmental organizations for site/situation assessment, recovery efforts, morgue operations, transportation, remains identification, temporary storage and temporary/final disposition following a catastrophic mass fatality event. Note: Military units may be assigned to support civilian contracted specialists.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Additional resources required for morgue and storage operations above unit capacity.
- g. Embed subject matter experts (SME) for forensic death investigations to operational search and recovery teams.

CS 8.7.2 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary field morgue operations. This capability includes reception of human remains from collection points, collecting and storage of all ante/post mortem information related to the tentative identification of the human remains, establishing clear traffic patterns for entry, exit, loading and unloading areas, collection of all information regarding the location and recovery of the human remains; collection and storage of all personal effects found. Note: Consideration for the storage conditions of human remains for positive identification, death determination and certification by a Coroner/ME or other Administration. Final disposal or release of human remains will be determined by the local Coroner/ME authorities.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or structures of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available.
3. Where area is secured, and human remains storage can be maintained at approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit, area sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required; includes at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.7.2.1 Storage for 120 Human remains.
- 8.7.2.2 Storage for 90 Human remains.
- 8.7.2.3 Storage for 60 Human remains.
- 8.7.2.4 Storage for 30 Human remains.

CS 8.7.2.1 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide storage for up to 120 Human remains for temporary field morgue operations. This capability includes reception of human remains from collection points, collecting and storage of all ante/post mortem information related to the tentative identification of the human remains, establishing clear traffic patterns for entry, exit, loading and unloading areas, collection of all information regarding the location and recovery of the human remains; collection and storage of all personal effects found. Note: Consideration for the storage conditions of human remains for positive identification, death determination and certification by a Coroner/M.E. or other Administration. Final disposal or release of human remains will be determined by the local Coroner/M.E. authorities.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or structures of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available.
3. Where area is secured, and human remains storage can be maintained at approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit, area sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required; includes at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.2.2 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide storage for up to 90 Human remains for temporary field morgue operations. This capability includes reception of human remains from

collection points, collecting and storage of all ante/post mortem information related to the tentative identification of the human remains, establishing clear traffic patterns for entry, exit, loading and unloading areas, collection of all information regarding the location and recovery of the human remains; collection and storage of all personal effects found. Note: Consideration for the storage conditions of human remains for positive identification, death determination and certification by a Coroner/M.E. or other Administration. Final disposal or release of human remains will be determined by the local Coroner/M.E. authorities.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or structures of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available.
3. Where area is secured, and human remains storage can be maintained at approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit, area sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required; includes at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.2.3 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide storage for up to 60 Human remains for temporary field morgue operations. This capability includes reception of human remains from collection points, collecting and storage of all ante/post mortem information related to the tentative identification of the human remains, establishing clear traffic patterns for entry, exit, loading and unloading areas, collection of all information regarding the location and recovery of the human remains; collection and storage of all personal effects found. Note: Consideration for the storage conditions of human remains for positive identification, death determination and certification by a Coroner/M.E. or other Administration. Final disposal or release of human remains will be determined by the local Coroner/M.E. authorities.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or structures of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available.
3. Where area is secured, and human remains storage can be maintained at approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit, area sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required; includes at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.2.4 Provide Temporary Field Morgue Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide storage for up to 30 Human remains for temporary field morgue operations. This capability includes reception of human remains from collection points, collecting and storage of all ante/post mortem information related to the tentative identification of the human remains, establishing clear traffic patterns for entry, exit, loading and unloading areas, collection of all information regarding the location and recovery of the human remains; collection and storage of all personal effects found. Note: Consideration for the storage conditions of human remains for positive identification, death determination and certification by a Coroner/M.E. or other Administration. Final disposal or release of human remains will be determined by the local Coroner/M.E. authorities.

CONDITON(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or structures of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available.
3. Where area is secured, and human remains storage can be maintained at approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit, area sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required; includes at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.3 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance

DESCRIPTION: Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance. This capability includes assistance with personal effects (PE), management, collection, inventorying, receipt, recording, accountability, storage, safeguard and disposal of the PE of all deceased persons under the control of U.S. civil Administration. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner administration will manage all personal effects policies for the deceased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
3. External factors such as contaminations, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to include at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.7.3.1 Process PE for 120 Human remains daily.
- 8.7.3.2 Process PE for 90 Human remains daily.
- 8.7.3.3 Process PE for 60 Human remains daily.
- 8.7.3.4 Process PE for 30 Human remains daily.

CS 8.7.3.1 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel to process personal effects for up to 120 human remains daily for Personal Effects Management Assistance. This capability includes assistance with personal effects (PE), management, collection, inventorying, receipt, recording, accountability, storage, safeguard and disposal of the PE of all deceased persons under the control of U.S. civil Administration. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner administration will manage all personal effects policies for the deceased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
3. External factors such as contaminations, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to include at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.3.2 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel to process personal effects for up to 90 human remains daily for Personal Effects Management Assistance. This capability includes assistance with personal effects (PE), management, collection, inventorying, receipt, recording, accountability, storage, safeguard and disposal of the PE of all deceased persons under the control of U.S. civil Administration. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner administration will manage all personal effects policies for the deceased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for

operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.

3. External factors such as contaminations, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to include at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.3.3 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel to process personal effects for up to 60 human remains daily for Personal Effects Management Assistance. This capability includes assistance with personal effects (PE), management, collection, inventorying, receipt, recording, accountability, storage, safeguard and disposal of the PE of all deceased persons under the control of U.S. civil Administration. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner administration will manage all personal effects policies for the deceased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
3. External factors such as contaminations, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to include at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.3.4 Provide Personal Effects Management Assistance Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel to process personal effects for up to 30 human remains daily for Personal Effects Management Assistance. This capability includes assistance with personal effects (PE), management, collection, inventorying, receipt, recording, accountability, storage, safeguard and disposal of the PE of all deceased persons under the control of U.S. civil Administration. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner administration will manage all personal effects policies for the deceased.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed/undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.
3. External factors such as contaminations, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal protective equipment (PPE) to include at a minimum rubber gloves, surgical mask, and eye protection for all personnel handling human remains.

CS 8.7.4 Provide Final Disposition/Repatriation Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide final disposition/repatriation support. This capability includes the facilitation of the collection of ante-mortem information, provides fatality assistance to the family, transfer of Personal Effects (PE) and determines the family request for final disposition. Note: The local medical examiner/coroner authorities will manage all policies for the release and final disposition/repatriation of all human remains under their jurisdiction.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where urban/rural or developed /undeveloped areas in existing buildings or buildings of opportunity with existing power source or generators for operating equipment are available, area is secured, and sanitation and personal cleanliness are maintained and reinforced.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 8 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.8 EPIDEMIOLOGY

CS 8.8.1 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data

DESCRIPTION: Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data. This capability includes but not limited to analyzing collected data from surveillance, modeling and clinical data, reviewing and comparing historical data such as respiratory and gastroenterological symptoms, zoonotic vectors, and provides advice on further consequence management.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.8.1.1 Epidemiologist with trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of conducting statistic, demographic, and geographic modeling, case management, and tracking.
- 8.8.1.2 Trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of conducting statistic, demographic, and geographic modeling, case management, and tracking under direction of civilian epidemiologist.

CS 8.8.1.1 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide epidemiologist with trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of conducting statistic, demographic, and geographic modeling, case management, and tracking for analysis of medical surveillance data. This capability includes but not limited to analyzing collected data from surveillance, modeling and clinical data, reviewing and comparing historical data such as respiratory and gastroenterological symptoms, zoonotic vectors, and provides advice on further consequence management.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.8.1.2 Provide Analysis of Medical Surveillance Data Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of conducting statistic, demographic, and geographic modeling, case management, and tracking under direction of civilian epidemiologist for analysis of medical surveillance data. This capability includes but not limited to analyzing collected data from surveillance, modeling and clinical data, reviewing and comparing historical data such as respiratory and gastroenterological symptoms, zoonotic vectors, and provides advice on further consequence management.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.9 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

CS 8.9.1 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Assessment/Inspection Support. This capability includes safety inspections and verification of food, water, and air quality compliance in coordination with public health sector specific agencies with jurisdiction under the direction of proper civilian Administration. This capability could be for field or laboratory testing and analysis.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.9.1.1 Environmental Health Specialist Team (2-6 Individuals).
- 8.9.1.2 Individual Environmental Health Specialist.

CS 8.9.1.1 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Environmental Health Specialist Team (2-6 Individuals) for Assessment/Inspection Support. This capability includes safety inspections and verification of food, water, and air quality compliance in coordination with public health sector specific agencies with jurisdiction under the direction of

proper civilian Administration. This capability could be for field or laboratory testing and analysis.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.9.1.2 Provide Assessment/Inspection Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide individual Environmental Health Specialist for Assessment/Inspection Support. This capability includes safety inspections and verification of food, water, and air quality compliance in coordination with public health sector specific agencies with jurisdiction under the direction of proper civilian Administration. This capability could be for field or laboratory testing and analysis.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.10 PUBLIC HEALTH

CS 8.10.1 Provide Public Health Surveillance

DESCRIPTION: Provide Public Health Surveillance. This capability includes coordination with supporting departments and agencies by collecting surveillance data, enhancing existing surveillance systems, monitoring the health of general medical needs populations, carry out field studies and investigations, monitor injuries and disease patterns, and potential disease outbreaks, blood and blood product bio vigilance, and blood supply levels.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.10.1.1 Epidemiologist with trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of collecting statistic, demographic, and geographic data, case management, and tracking.
- 8.10.1.2 Trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of collecting statistic, demographic, and geographic data, case management, and tracking under direction of civilian epidemiologist.
- 8.10.1.3 Team (2-6 individuals) capable of being trained to collect statistic, demographic, and geographic data, and track under direction of civilian epidemiologist.

CS 8.10.1.1 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Epidemiologist with trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of collecting statistic, demographic, and geographic data, case management, and tracking for Public Health Surveillance. This capability includes coordination with supporting departments and agencies by collecting surveillance data, enhancing existing surveillance systems, monitoring the

health of general medical needs populations, carry out field studies and investigations, monitor injuries and disease patterns, and potential disease outbreaks, blood and blood product bio vigilance, and blood supply levels.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.10.1.2 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained team (2-6 individuals) capable of collecting statistic, demographic, and geographic data, case management, and tracking under direction of civilian epidemiologist for Public Health Surveillance. This capability includes coordination with supporting departments and agencies by collecting surveillance data, enhancing existing surveillance systems, monitoring the health of general medical needs populations, carry out field studies and investigations, monitor injuries and disease patterns, and potential disease outbreaks, blood and blood product bio vigilance, and blood supply levels.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.10.1.3 Provide Public Health Surveillance Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide team (2-6 individuals) capable of being trained to collect statistic, demographic, and geographic data, case management, and tracking under direction of civilian epidemiologist for Public Health Surveillance. This capability includes coordination with supporting departments and agencies by collecting surveillance data, enhancing existing surveillance systems, monitoring the health of general medical needs populations, carry out field studies and investigations, monitor injuries and disease patterns, and potential disease outbreaks, blood and blood product bio vigilance, and blood supply levels.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

CS 8.11.1 Provide Behavioral Health Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide behavioral health services. This capability includes providing mental health supportive services, coordinating referrals for specialized psychological health services to include crisis counseling, assessment, crisis intervention, suicide prevention, substance abuse services, psychosocial education, behavioral health triage, and providing behavioral health training.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.11.1.1 5 teams of 3-4 individuals, consisting of behavioral health specialist.
- 8.11.1.2 1 Team of 3-4 individuals, consisting of behavioral health specialist.
- 8.11.1.3 Minimum requirement of 2 individuals, including behavioral health officer and behavioral health specialist.

CS 8.11.1.1 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 5 teams of 3-4 individuals, consisting of behavioral health specialists for behavioral health services support. This capability includes providing mental health supportive services, coordinating referrals for specialized psychological health services to include crisis counseling, assessment, crisis intervention, suicide prevention, substance abuse services, psychosocial education, behavioral health triage, and providing behavioral health training.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11.1.2 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-4 individuals, consisting of behavioral health specialists for behavioral health services support. This capability includes providing mental health supportive services, coordinating referrals for specialized psychological health services to include crisis counseling, assessment, crisis intervention, suicide prevention, substance abuse services, psychosocial education, behavioral health triage, and providing behavioral health training.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11.1.3 Provide Behavioral Health Services Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide at least 2 individuals, including behavioral health officer and behavioral health specialist for behavioral health services support. This capability includes providing mental health supportive services, coordinating referrals for specialized psychological health services to include crisis counseling, assessment, crisis intervention, suicide prevention, substance abuse services, psychosocial education, behavioral health triage, and providing behavioral health training.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11.2 Provide Psychological First Aid Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide psychological first aid support. This capability includes intervention protocol, such as grief and loss counseling, adjustment support, and education for coping, developed specifically for immediate response to dealing with traumatic incidents and events. Note: This capability is intended for immediate short term response, not long term psychiatric care.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.11.2.1 5 teams of 3-4 individuals, including behavioral health officers and behavioral health specialists.
- 8.11.2.2 1 Team of 3-4 individuals, including behavioral health officers and behavioral health specialists.
- 8.11.2.3 Minimum requirement of 2 individuals, including behavioral health officer and behavioral health specialist.

CS 8.11.2.1 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 5 teams of 3-4 individuals, including behavioral health officers and behavioral health specialists for psychological first aid support. This capability includes intervention protocol, such as grief and loss

counseling, adjustment support, and education for coping, developed specifically for immediate response to dealing with traumatic incidents and events. Note: This capability is intended for immediate short term response, not long term psychiatric care.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11.2.2 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-4 individuals, including behavioral health officers and behavioral health specialists for psychological first aid support. This capability includes intervention protocol, such as grief and loss counseling, adjustment support, and education for coping, developed specifically for immediate response to dealing with traumatic incidents and events. Note: This capability is intended for immediate short term response, not long term psychiatric care.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.11.2.3 Provide Psychological First Aid Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide at least 2 individuals, including behavioral health officer and behavioral health specialist for psychological first aid support. This capability includes intervention protocol, such as grief and loss counseling, adjustment support, and education for coping, developed specifically for immediate response to dealing with traumatic incidents and events. Note: This capability is intended for immediate short term response, not long term psychiatric care.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.12 MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS

CS 8.12.1 Provide Public Health Information

DESCRIPTION: Provide public health information. This capability includes collecting, monitoring, and assessing information gathered from internal/external information sources, and reporting to Public Health officials regarding disease/illness progression trends for the at risk population. Note: Staffing skill sets may include MD (Epidemiological), Veterinarian (Vector Control), Information Analysts, Nursing, Logistics.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.

4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 8.12.1.1 Information for populations up to 1,000,000.
- 8.12.1.2 Information for populations up to 800,000.
- 8.12.1.3 Information for populations up to 600,000.
- 8.12.1.4 Information for populations up to 400,000.

CS 8.12.1.1 Provide Public Health Information Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide public health information for populations up to 1,000,000. This capability includes collecting, monitoring, and assessing information gathered from internal/external information sources, and reporting to Public Health officials regarding disease/illness progression trends for the at risk population. Note: Staffing skill sets may include MD (Epidemiological), Veterinarian (Vector Control), Information Analysts, Nursing, Logistics.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.12.1.2 Provide Public Health Information Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide public health information for populations up to 800,000. This capability includes collecting, monitoring, and assessing

information gathered from internal/external information sources, and reporting to Public Health officials regarding disease/illness progression trends for the at risk population. Note: Staffing skill sets may include MD (Epidemiological), Veterinarian (Vector Control), Information Analysts, Nursing, Logistics.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.12.1.3 Provide Public Health Information Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide public health information for populations up to 600,000. This capability includes collecting, monitoring, and assessing information gathered from internal/external information sources, and reporting to Public Health officials regarding disease/illness progression trends for the at risk population. Note: Staffing skill sets may include MD (Epidemiological), Veterinarian (Vector Control), Information Analysts, Nursing, Logistics.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 8.12.1.4 Provide Public Health Information Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide public health information for populations up to 400,000. This capability includes collecting, monitoring, and assessing information gathered from internal/external information sources, and reporting to Public Health officials regarding disease/illness progression trends for the at risk population. Note: Staffing skill sets may include MD (Epidemiological), Veterinarian (Vector Control), Information Analysts, Nursing, Logistics.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. May require acceptance of professional licensing/certification from receiving state.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 9.0: SEARCH AND RESCUE

CS 9.0.1 Manage Search and Rescue Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Search and Rescue assets assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets supporting search and rescue operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 9.1 URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE

CS 9.1.1 Provide Urban Search Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide urban search support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with search function. Search may be accomplished by using listening devices, thermal imagery, visual search, or other technology. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA type, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Requires appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. Medical personnel current in National Registry.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.1.1.1 Conduct Secondary search (Detailed search of all buildings/rooms in assigned area to ensure no survivors were overlooked during initial search(s)).
- 9.1.1.2 Conduct Primary search (Enter and mark buildings identified by Hasty search team, and may carry light rescue equipment such as chain saws and pry bars).
- 9.1.1.3 Conduct Hasty search (Initial search intended to cover obvious subject locations in minimum time to identify buildings containing survivors).

CS 9.1.1.1 Provide Urban Search Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct secondary search (Detailed search of all buildings/rooms in assigned area to ensure no survivors were overlooked during initial search(s) for urban search support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with search function. Search may be accomplished by using listening devices, thermal imagery, visual search, or other technology. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA type, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
- 3. Can be used in most conditions.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.

- g. Requires appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. Medical personnel current in National Registry.

CS 9.1.1.2 Provide Urban Search Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct Primary search (Enter and mark buildings identified by Hasty search team, and may carry light rescue equipment such as chain saws and pry bars) for urban search support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with search function. Search may be accomplished by using listening devices, thermal imagery, visual search, or other technology. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA type, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Requires appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. Medical personnel current in National Registry.

CS 9.1.1.3 Provide Urban Search Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to Conduct Hasty search (Initial search intended to cover obvious subject locations in minimum time to identify buildings containing survivors) for urban search support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with search function. Search may be accomplished by using listening devices, thermal imagery, visual search, or other technology. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA type, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Can be used in most conditions.

4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Requires appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. Medical personnel current in National Registry.

CS 9.1.2 Provide Urban Rescue Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide urban rescue support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with rescue from collapsed structures. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Permits may be required.
4. Can be used in most conditions.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- i. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.1.2.1 Individuals trained to Type I (Heavy).
- 9.1.2.2 Individuals trained to Type II (Medium).

9.1.2.3 Individuals trained to Type III (Light).

9.1.2.4 Individuals trained to Type IV (Basic).

CS 9.1.2.1 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide individuals trained to Type I (Heavy) for urban rescue support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with rescue from collapsed structures. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Permits may be required.
4. Can be used in most conditions.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- i. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.2.2 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide individuals trained to Type II (Medium) for urban rescue support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with rescue from collapsed structures. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Permits may be required.
4. Can be used in most conditions.

5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- i. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.2.3 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide individuals trained to Type III (Light) for urban rescue support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with rescue from collapsed structures. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Permits may be required.
4. Can be used in most conditions.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- i. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.2.4 Provide Urban Rescue Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide individuals trained to Type IV (Basic) for urban rescue support. This capability assists urban search and rescue teams with rescue from collapsed structures. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of typed US&R team.
3. Permits may be required.
4. Can be used in most conditions.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- i. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.3 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s)

DESCRIPTION: Augment Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) team(s). This capability includes trained qualified personnel to augment existing US&R teams to support large scale disaster response in urban environments. This capability also includes primary focus on structural collapse and rope rescue. May also include confined space, trench, vehicle extrication. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.1.3.1 Individuals trained to Type I (Heavy).
- 9.1.3.2 Individuals trained to Type II (Medium).
- 9.1.3.3 Individuals trained to Type III (Light).
- 9.1.3.4 Individuals trained to Type IV (Basic).

CS 9.1.3.1 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Individuals trained to Type I (Heavy) to Augment Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) team(s). This capability includes trained qualified personnel to augment existing US&R teams to support large scale disaster response in urban environments. This capability also includes primary focus on structural collapse and rope rescue. May also include confined space, trench, vehicle extrication. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.

- g. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.3.2 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Individuals trained to Type II (Medium) to Augment Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) team(s). This capability includes trained qualified personnel to augment existing US&R teams to support large scale disaster response in urban environments. This capability also includes primary focus on structural collapse and rope rescue. May also include confined space, trench, vehicle extrication. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.3.3 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Individuals trained to Type III (Light) to Augment Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) team(s). This capability includes trained qualified personnel to augment existing US&R teams to support large scale disaster response in urban environments. This capability also includes primary focus on structural collapse and rope rescue. May also include confined space, trench, vehicle extrication. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.1.3.4 Augment Urban Search and Rescue Team(s) Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Individuals trained to Type IV (Basic) to Augment Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) team(s). This capability includes trained qualified personnel to augment existing US&R teams to support large scale disaster response in urban environments. This capability also includes primary focus on structural collapse and rope rescue. May also include confined space, trench, vehicle extrication. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA typed, selected CBRN Response Enterprise Elements, and other DOD Forces.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Individuals trained to appropriate level of Standards identified in the USFA/NFA Field Operating Guide ISC 420-1 and prepared to integrate into existing US&R teams.
- h. Individuals trained to appropriate level of NFPA 1006/1670.

CS 9.2 INLAND-WILDERNESS SEARCH & RESCUE

CS 9.2.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide inland-wilderness search support. This capability includes searching open areas, rural and wilderness for subjects. This capability may include dismounted or off-road vehicle mounted search capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. SARTECH I (National Association of Search and Rescue) desired.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.2.1.1 Conduct Area Search (Detailed search of assigned area to locate survivors or missing personnel were overlooked during initial search(s)).
- 9.2.1.2 Conduct Hasty Search (Initial search intended to cover obvious subject locations).

CS 9.2.1.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct Area Search (Detailed search of assigned area to locate survivors or missing personnel were overlooked during initial search(s) for inland-wilderness search support. This capability includes searching open areas, rural and wilderness for subjects. This capability may include dismounted or off-road vehicle mounted search capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. SARTECH I (National Association of Search and Rescue) desired.

CS 9.2.1.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Search Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct Hasty Search (Initial search intended to cover obvious subject locations) for inland-wilderness search support. This capability includes searching open areas, rural and wilderness for subjects. This capability may include dismounted or off-road vehicle mounted search capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. A lead individual must be qualified crew boss.
- g. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
- h. SARTECH I (National Association of Search and Rescue) desired.

CS 9.2.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide inland-wilderness rescue support. This capability includes rescue of subjects in surface areas exclusive of damaged structural environments, and air rescue. Capability includes litter recovery, stabilizing individuals, evacuating subject(s) to safety, and utilizing rope hauling systems. May also include basic life support or advanced life support capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require helo-repel or high angle repel trained personnel.
3. Can operate in inclement weather, limited visibility, varying terrains, and high altitude.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Trained Crew Boss.
- h. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CAPACITIES:

- 9.2.2.1 Group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss and minimum one EMT (BLS), and one Paramedic (ALS).
- 9.2.2.2 Group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss and minimum one EMT.
- 9.2.2.3 Group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss.

CS 9.2.2.1 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss and minimum one EMT (BLS), and one Paramedic (ALS) for inland-wilderness rescue support. This capability includes rescue of subjects in surface areas exclusive of damaged structural environments, and air rescue. Capability includes litter recovery, stabilizing individuals, evacuating subject(s) to safety, and utilizing rope hauling systems. May also include basic life support or advanced life support capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require helo-repel or high angle repel trained personnel.
3. Can operate in inclement weather, limited visibility, varying terrains, and high altitude.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Trained Crew Boss.
- h. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CS 9.2.2.2 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss and minimum one EMT for inland-wilderness rescue support. This capability includes rescue of subjects in surface areas exclusive of damaged structural environments, and air rescue. Capability includes litter recovery, stabilizing individuals, evacuating subject(s) to safety, and utilizing rope hauling systems. May also include basic life support or advanced life support capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require helo-repel or high angle repel trained personnel.
3. Can operate in inclement weather, limited visibility, varying terrains, and high altitude.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Trained Crew Boss.
- h. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CS 9.2.2.3 Provide Inland-Wilderness Rescue Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide group of 10-20 members trained to SARTECH I standards with a crew boss for inland-wilderness rescue support. This capability includes rescue of subjects in surface areas exclusive of damaged structural environments, and air rescue. Capability includes litter recovery, stabilizing individuals, evacuating subject(s) to safety, and utilizing rope

hauling systems. May also include basic life support or advanced life support capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. May require helo-repel or high angle repel trained personnel.
3. Can operate in inclement weather, limited visibility, varying terrains, and high altitude.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Medical personnel current in National Registry.
- g. Trained Crew Boss.
- h. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CS 9.3 AERONAUTICAL SEARCH AND RESCUE

CS 9.3.1 Provide Aeronautical Search Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide aeronautical search support. This capability includes searching open, urban, rural, and wilderness for person(s) in distress or likely locations or indicators of displaced persons. Note: May include fixed wing or rotary wing airframes, or imaging capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
4. Individual aircraft limitations must be considered.
5. Capability may be severely degraded under limited visibility.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- d. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CAPACITIES:

9.3.1.1 Conduct Sensor/photographic Area Search (Detailed search of assigned area to locate survivors or missing people were overlooked during initial search(s)).

9.3.1.2 Conduct visual search of 17-25 square miles per hour based on 60-90 MPH with ¼ mile tracking.

CS 9.3.1.1 Provide Aeronautical Search Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct Sensor/photographic Area Search (Detailed search of assigned area to locate survivors or missing people were overlooked during initial search(s) for aeronautical search support. This capability includes searching open, urban, rural, and wilderness for person(s) in distress or likely locations or indicators of displaced persons. Note: May include fixed wing or rotary wing airframes, or imaging capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
4. Individual aircraft limitations must be considered.
5. Capability may be severely degraded under limited visibility.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- d. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CS 9.3.1.2 Provide Aeronautical Search Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel to conduct visual search of 17-25 square miles per hour based on 60-90 MPH with ¼ mile tracking for aeronautical search support. This capability includes searching open, urban, rural, and wilderness for person(s) in distress or likely locations or indicators of

displaced persons. Note: May include fixed wing or rotary wing airframes, or imaging capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
4. Individual aircraft limitations must be considered.
5. Capability may be severely degraded under limited visibility.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- d. Appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

CS 9.3.2 Provide Aeronautical Rescue Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide aeronautical rescue support. This capability includes a fixed or rotary wing aircraft to rescue otherwise inaccessible person(s) in distress. This capability is used when time is of the essence to preserve life, limb, or eyesight, and is intended to remove persons to the closest location of safety. May include hoist operations. Note: When injuries are reported or suspected allowances for medical professional must be made. This capability does not include advance life support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper civilian authorities, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD).
2. Aircraft Commander always retains final administrative authority on safe operations, no instruction supersedes pilot judgment.
3. Individual aircraft limitations must be considered.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 9.4 ADVERSE WEATHER OPERATIONS

CS 9.4.1 Flood Search and Rescue Operations

DESCRIPTION: Flood search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit standing and slow moving water utilizing high clearance vehicles or watercraft in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Capabilities limited by depth and flow rate of water.
3. Vehicles with snorkels may increase operational depth.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal flotation device and safety gear for crew required.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.4.1.1 Designated watercraft capable of deep and shallow water operations with 8 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.
- 9.4.1.2 High clearance vehicle capable of fording up to 20" water depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.
- 9.4.1.3 Watercraft deep and shallow water four passenger capacity, or comparable cargo...
- 9.4.1.4 High clearance vehicle capable of fording up to 20" water depth with 4 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.

CS 9.4.1.1 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide designated watercraft capable of deep and shallow water operations with 8 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for flood search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit standing and slow moving water utilizing high clearance vehicles or watercraft in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Capabilities limited by depth and flow rate of water.
3. Vehicles with snorkels may increase operational depth.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal flotation device and safety gear for crew required.

CS 9.4.1.2 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide high clearance vehicle capable of fording up to 20” water depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for flood search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit standing and slow moving water utilizing high clearance vehicles or watercraft in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Capabilities limited by depth and flow rate of water.
3. Vehicles with snorkels may increase operational depth.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal flotation device and safety gear for crew required.

CS 9.4.1.3 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide watercraft capable of deep and shallow water operations with 4 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for flood search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit standing and

slow moving water utilizing high clearance vehicles or watercraft in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Capabilities limited by depth and flow rate of water.
3. Vehicles with snorkels may increase operational depth.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal flotation device and safety gear for crew required.

CS 9.4.1.4 Flood Search and Rescue Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide high clearance vehicle capable of fording up to 20” water depth, with 4 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for flood search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit standing and slow moving water utilizing high clearance vehicles or watercraft in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Capabilities limited by depth and flow rate of water.
3. Vehicles with snorkels may increase operational depth.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Deploy within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Personal flotation device and safety gear for crew required.

CS 9.4.2 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations

DESCRIPTION: Snow/ice search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit snow and ice utilizing high clearance vehicles or weather/terrain appropriate vehicles in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 9.4.2.1 High clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 18" snow depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.
- 9.4.2.2 High clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 12" snow depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.
- 9.4.2.3 High clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 12" snow depth, with 5 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.
- 9.4.2.4 Specialty vehicle capable of traversing ice, or unlimited snow depth, with 4-6 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo.

CS 9.4.2.1 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide high clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 18" snow depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for Snow/ice search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit snow and ice utilizing high clearance vehicles or weather/terrain appropriate vehicles in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 9.4.2.2 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide high clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 12" snow depth, with 10 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for Snow/ice search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit snow and ice utilizing high clearance vehicles or weather/terrain appropriate vehicles in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 9.4.2.3 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide high clearance vehicle capable of traversing ice, or up to 12" snow depth, with 5 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for Snow/ice search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit snow and ice utilizing high clearance vehicles or weather/terrain appropriate vehicles in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 9.4.2.4 Snow/Ice Search and Rescue Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide specialty vehicle capable of traversing ice, or unlimited snow depth, with 4-6 passenger capacity, or comparable cargo for Snow/ice search and rescue operations. This capability includes the ability to transit snow and ice utilizing high clearance vehicles or weather/terrain appropriate vehicles in support of identifying and evacuating person(s), or providing resupply support to individuals who shelter in place.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 10.0: OIL & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE

CS 10.1.1 Manage Oil and Hazardous Materials Response Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Oil and Hazardous Materials Response assets, including Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Weapons of Mass Destruction assigned, attached, or apportioned, in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets supporting search and rescue operations. Note: The capacities for this capability are FEMA.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

CS 10.1 CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, NUCLEAR HAZARDS

CS 10.1.1 Provide Mass Decontamination

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to decontaminate multiple ambulatory and multiple non-ambulatory people for mass decontamination. This capability includes mass decontamination of affected populations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the applicable level protective posture.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) technician certified IAW current federal regulations.
- g. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection

DESCRIPTION: Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards Detection. This capability includes survey and detection of CBRN hazards using primary and secondary CBRN detection technologies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations..

CAPACITIES:

- 10.1.2.1 All Hazards.

- 10.1.2.2 Radiological/Nuclear or Chemical.
- 10.1.2.3 Chemical only.
- 10.1.2.4 Biological only.

CS 10.1.2.1 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct all hazards detection for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes survey and detection of CBRN hazards using primary and secondary CBRN detection technologies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.2.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct Chemical and Radiological/Nuclear detection for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes survey and detection of CBRN hazards using primary and secondary CBRN detection technologies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.2.3 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct chemical detection for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes survey and detection of CBRN hazards using primary and secondary CBRN detection technologies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations..

CS 10.1.2.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Detection Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct biological detection for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes survey and detection of CBRN hazards using primary and secondary CBRN detection technologies.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
- 3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations..

CS 10.1.3 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards

DESCRIPTION: Provide presumptive identification of chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN). Capability includes presumptive identification of CBRN hazards in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 10.1.3.1 All Hazards.
- 10.1.3.2 Radiological/Nuclear or Chemical.
- 10.1.3.3 Chemical only.
- 10.1.3.4 Biological only.

CS 10.1.3.1 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct all hazards presumptive identification of chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN). Capability includes presumptive identification of CBRN hazards in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.3.2 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct chemical and radiological/nuclear presumptive identification of chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN). Capability includes presumptive identification of CBRN hazards in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.3.3 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct chemical presumptive identification of chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN). Capability includes presumptive identification of CBRN hazards in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
- 3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.3.4 Provide Presumptive Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct biological presumptive identification of chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN). Capability includes presumptive identification of CBRN hazards in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring

DESCRIPTION: Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards Monitoring. This capability includes monitoring suspected chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN) in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture.

4. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 10.1.4.1 All Hazards.
- 10.1.4.2 Biological.
- 10.1.4.3 Radiological/Nuclear or Chemical.
- 10.1.4.4 Chemical Only.

CS 10.1.4.1 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct all hazards monitoring for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes monitoring suspected chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN) in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture.
4. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.4.2 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct Chemical and Radiological/Nuclear monitoring for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes monitoring suspected chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN) in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture.
4. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.4.3 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct Chemical monitoring for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes monitoring suspected chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN) in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture.
4. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.4.4 Provide Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Monitoring Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to conduct Biological monitoring for Suspected Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear (CBRN) Hazards. This capability includes monitoring suspected chemical, biological radiological and nuclear hazards (CBRN) in affected areas.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified.
3. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level C protective posture.
4. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level C. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.5 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection

DESCRIPTION: Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection. This capability includes collecting samples of chemical and biological hazards in preparation for analysis. This capability includes ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 10.1.5.1 Biological hazard.
- 10.1.5.2 Chemical hazard.

CS 10.1.5.1 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to collect samples for Suspected Biological Hazards. This capability includes collecting samples of suspected biological hazards in preparation for analysis. This capability includes ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
- 3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.

- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.5.2 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Sample Collection Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to collect samples for Suspected Chemical Hazards. This capability includes collecting samples of suspected chemical hazards in preparation for analysis. This capability includes ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Where the area of contamination has not been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture are unknown.
- 3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.6 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis

DESCRIPTION: Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis. This capability includes laboratory analysis of sample(s) to

characterize and identify chemical and biological hazards in an on-site, or off site, laboratory.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Analysis conducted in a laboratory setting.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. All lab personnel are Analytical Laboratory Systems (ALS) certified.

CAPACITIES:

10.1.6.1 Required for work with dangerous and exotic agents who pose a high individual risk of aerosol-transmitted laboratory infections and life-threatening disease (Lab Bio-Safety Level 4).

10.1.6.2 Applicable to clinical, diagnostic, teaching, research, or production facilities in which work is done with indigenous or exotic agents which may cause serious or potentially lethal disease as a result of exposure by the inhalation route (Lab Bio-Safety Level 3).

10.1.6.3 Suitable for work involving agents of moderate potential hazard to people and the environment (Lab Bio-Safety Level 2).

CS 10.1.6.1 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel required for work with dangerous and exotic agents who pose a high individual risk of aerosol-transmitted laboratory infections and life-threatening disease (Lab Bio-Safety Level 4) for Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Laboratory Analysis. This capability includes laboratory analysis of sample(s) to characterize and identify chemical and biological hazards in an on-site, or off site, laboratory.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Analysis conducted in a laboratory setting.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. All lab personnel are Analytical Laboratory Systems (ALS) certified.

CS 10.1.6.2 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel applicable to clinical, diagnostic, teaching, research, or production facilities in which work is done with indigenous or exotic agents which may cause serious or potentially lethal disease as a result of exposure by the inhalation route (Lab Bio-Safety Level 3) for Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Laboratory Analysis. This capability includes laboratory analysis of sample(s) to characterize and identify chemical and biological hazards in an on-site, or off site, laboratory.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Analysis conducted in a laboratory setting.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. All lab personnel are Analytical Laboratory Systems (ALS) certified.

CS 10.1.6.3 Provide Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazard Laboratory Analysis Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel Suitable for work involving agents of moderate potential hazard to people and the environment (Lab Bio-Safety Level 2) for Suspected Chemical and Biological Hazards Laboratory Analysis. This capability includes laboratory analysis of sample(s) to characterize and identify chemical and biological hazards in an on-site, or off site, laboratory.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Analysis conducted in a laboratory setting.
- 3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of main body arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. All lab personnel are Analytical Laboratory Systems (ALS) certified.

CS 10.1.7 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Provide CBRN hazards assessment. This capability Includes conducting assessments to quickly and accurately identify and define the

effects on people and the operating environment of identified CBRN hazards. This capability also includes conducting and providing plume modeling, and other modeling to support decision making, and advising on potential mitigation actions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Note: Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

10.1.7.1 Required for work with dangerous and exotic agents which pose a high individual risk of aerosol-transmitted laboratory infections and life-threatening disease (Lab Bio-Safety Level 4).

10.1.7.2 Applicable to clinical, diagnostic, teaching, research, or production facilities in which work is done with indigenous or exotic agents which may cause serious or potentially lethal disease as a result of exposure by the inhalation route (Lab Bio-Safety Level 3).

10.1.7.3 Suitable for work involving agents of moderate potential hazard to personnel and the environment (Lab Bio-Safety Level 2).

CS 10.1.7.1 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel required for work with dangerous and exotic agents who pose a high individual risk of aerosol-transmitted laboratory infections and life-threatening disease (Lab Bio-Safety Level 4) for CBRN hazards assessment. This capability Includes conducting assessments to quickly and accurately identify and define the effects on people and the operating environment of identified CBRN hazards. This capability also includes conducting and providing plume modeling, and other modeling to support decision making, and advising on potential mitigation actions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Note: Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.7.2 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel applicable to clinical, diagnostic, teaching, research, or production facilities in which work is done with indigenous or exotic agents which may cause serious or potentially lethal disease as a result of exposure by the inhalation route (Lab Bio-Safety Level 3)

for CBRN hazards assessment. This capability Includes conducting assessments to quickly and accurately identify and define the effects on people and the operating environment of identified CBRN hazards. This capability also includes conducting and providing plume modeling, and other modeling to support decision making, and advising on potential mitigation actions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Note: Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.7.3 Provide Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear Hazards Assessment Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel suitable for work involving agents of moderate potential hazard to personnel and the environment (Lab Bio-Safety Level 2) for CBRN hazards assessment. This capability Includes conducting assessments to quickly and accurately identify and define the effects on people and the operating environment of identified CBRN hazards. This capability also includes conducting and providing plume modeling, and other modeling to support decision making, and advising on potential mitigation actions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Specific information may be available that limits the potential contamination to one or more hazards, or there may be no indication of a contamination, thus requiring full scope detection.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Note: Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.8 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide contaminated debris clearance support. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, segregation, and reduction of debris in contaminated environments Note: Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. This capability does not include clearing vehicles or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hours sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Appropriate level of training for recovery & decontamination techniques.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 10.1.8.1 Clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for multiple locations.
- 10.1.8.2 Clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for single locations.
- 10.1.8.3 Clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for multiple locations.
- 10.1.8.4 Clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for single locations.

CS 10.1.8.1 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for multiple locations for contaminated debris clearance support. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, segregation, and reduction of debris in contaminated environments
Note: Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. This capability does not include clearing vehicles or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hours sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Appropriate level of training for recovery & decontamination techniques.

- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.8.2 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to clear debris requiring heavy construction equipment for a single location for contaminated debris clearance support. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, segregation, and reduction of debris in contaminated environments
Note: Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. This capability does not include clearing vehicles or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hours sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Appropriate level of training for recovery & decontamination techniques.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.8.3 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for multiple locations for contaminated debris clearance support. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, segregation, and reduction of debris in contaminated environments
Note: Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt,

appliances, and animals. This capability does not include clearing vehicles or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hours sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Appropriate level of training for recovery & decontamination techniques.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.1.8.4 Provide Contaminated Debris Clearance Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to clear light debris, i.e. vegetation using hand crews for a single location for contaminated debris clearance support. This capability includes operations of demolition, clearance, segregation, and reduction of debris in contaminated environments Note: Debris types are structures, trees, bulky vegetation, gravel, sand, dirt, appliances, and animals. This capability does not include clearing vehicles or snow removal.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. The area of contamination has been defined and contaminant and its appropriate protective posture identified. Contaminant effects do not exceed the Level A protective posture.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 12 hours of arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hours sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, certifications, and qualifications for personnel.
- f. Appropriate level of training for recovery & decontamination techniques.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certified IAW current federal regulations.
- h. Ability to conduct mission in increased levels of protective posture up to Level A. Varying levels of protective postures can be found in current federal regulations.

CS 10.2 EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD)

CS 10.2.1 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Support. This capability includes limited radiological response for the detection, identification, removal, handling, transport, and disposal of explosives and munitions and/or improvised explosive devices, and/or any incident involving explosives associated with chemical, nuclear, biological, or radiological materials.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

10.2.1.1 Detection, identification, handling, transport, and disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions, chemical and biological weapons. (Approximately 8 personnel).

10.2.1.2 Handling, transport, and disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions, chemical and biological weapons. (Approximately 3 personnel).

10.2.1.3 Disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions (approximately 3 personnel).

CS 10.2.1.1 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel for detection, identification, handling, transport, and disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions, chemical and biological weapons. (Approximately 8 personnel) for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Support. This capability includes limited radiological response for the detection, identification, removal, handling, transport, and disposal of explosives and munitions and/or improvised explosive devices, and/or any incident involving explosives associated with chemical, nuclear, biological, or radiological materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CS 10.2.1.2 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel for handling, transport, and disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions, chemical and biological weapons. (Approximately 3 personnel) for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Support. This capability includes limited radiological response for the detection, identification, removal, handling, transport, and disposal of explosives and munitions and/or improvised explosive devices, and/or any incident involving explosives associated with chemical, nuclear, biological, or radiological materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CS 10.2.1.3 Provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel for disposal of standard grade explosives and munitions, and improvised munitions, chemical and biological weapons. (Approximately 3 personnel) for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Support. This capability includes limited radiological response for the detection, identification, removal, handling, transport, and disposal of explosives and munitions and/or improvised explosive devices, and/or any incident involving explosives associated with chemical, nuclear, biological, or radiological materials.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 6 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CS 10.3 WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION (WMD)

CS 10.3.1 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response

DESCRIPTION: Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Incident Response. This capability provides for the conduct of operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, (CBRN) suspected or actual contaminated environment while providing organic command, control and resupply. This capability will also identify agents and substances, assess current and projected consequences, and advise on response measures, assist with coordination of follow on forces. Crews are trained in WMD/CBRN incident response, assessment, detection, mitigation, sustainment of life functions and decontamination.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian authorities.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CAPACITIES:

- 10.3.1.1 Assist and advise Incident Commander, assess and presumptively identify hazard.
- 10.3.1.2 Assist and advise Incident Commander, and assess by categorizing the hazard.
- 10.3.1.3 Assist and advise Incident Commander and serve as liaison.

CS 10.3.1.1 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist and advise Incident Commander, assess and presumptively identify hazard for Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Incident Response. This capability provides for the

conduct of operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, (CBRN) suspected or actual contaminated environment while providing organic command, control and resupply. This capability will also identify agents and substances, assess current and projected consequences, and advise on response measures, assist with coordination of follow on forces. Crews are trained in WMD/CBRN incident response, assessment, detection, mitigation, sustainment of life functions and decontamination.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian authorities.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CS 10.3.1.2 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist and advise Incident Commander, and assess by categorizing the hazard for Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Incident Response. This capability provides for the conduct of operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, (CBRN) suspected or actual contaminated environment while providing organic command, control and resupply. This capability will also identify agents and substances, assess current and projected consequences, and advise on response measures, assist with coordination of follow on forces. Crews are trained in WMD/CBRN incident response, assessment, detection, mitigation, sustainment of life functions and decontamination.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian authorities.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

CS 10.3.1.3 Provide Weapons of Mass Destruction Incident Response Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist and advise Incident Commander, and serve as liaison for Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Incident Response. This capability provides for the conduct of operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, (CBRN) suspected or actual contaminated environment while providing organic command, control and resupply. This capability will also identify agents and substances, assess current and projected consequences, and advise on response measures, assist with coordination of follow on forces. Crews are trained in WMD/CBRN incident response, assessment, detection, mitigation, sustainment of life functions and decontamination.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian authorities.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 3 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1.5 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Equipment certified, calibrated, and validated within operational parameters.
- g. All personnel are hazardous material (HAZMAT) appropriate level of training and certification IAW current federal regulations.

SECTION 11.0: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES

CS 11.0.1 Manage Agricultural and Natural Resource Support Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Agricultural and Natural Resource Support assets assigned, attached, or apportioned in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets providing Agricultural and Natural Resource Support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where proper governing regulations and/or polices are available.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.1 ANIMALS

CS 11.1.1 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide animal health and husbandry support. This capability may include generally accepted animal husbandry practices such as feeding, veterinary care, sheltering, decontaminating, depopulating, and disposal. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: This includes animals such as livestock, poultry, wildlife, laboratory animals, zoological collections, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Must be done under the general or direct supervision of licensed, trained professionals.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 11.1.1.1 500,000 or more impacted large animals per week.
- 11.1.1.2 250,000 impacted large animals per week.
- 11.1.1.3 100,000 impacted large animals per week.
- 11.1.1.4 50,000 impacted large animals per week.

CS 11.1.1.1 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist with 500,000 or more impacted large animals per week for animal health and husbandry support. This capability may include generally accepted animal husbandry practices such as feeding, veterinary care, sheltering, decontaminating, depopulating, and disposal. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: This includes animals such as livestock, poultry, wildlife, laboratory animals, zoological collections, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Must be done under the general or direct supervision of licensed, trained professionals.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.1.1.2 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist with 250,000 or more impacted large animals per week for animal health and husbandry support. This capability may include generally accepted animal husbandry

practices such as feeding, veterinary care, sheltering, decontaminating, depopulating, and disposal. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: This includes animals such as livestock, poultry, wildlife, laboratory animals, zoological collections, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Must be done under the general or direct supervision of licensed, trained professionals.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.1.1.3 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist with 100,000 or more impacted large animals per week for animal health and husbandry support. This capability may include generally accepted animal husbandry practices such as feeding, veterinary care, sheltering, decontaminating, depopulating, and disposal. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: This includes animals such as livestock, poultry, wildlife, laboratory animals, zoological collections, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Must be done under the general or direct supervision of licensed, trained professionals.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.1.1.4 Provide Animal Health and Husbandry Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to assist with 50,000 or more impacted large animals per week for animal health and husbandry support. This capability may include generally accepted animal husbandry practices such as feeding, veterinary care, sheltering, decontaminating, depopulating, and disposal. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: This includes animals such as livestock, poultry, wildlife, laboratory animals, zoological collections, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Must be done under the general or direct supervision of licensed, trained professionals.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2 HOUSEHOLD PETS

CS 11.2.1 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide household pet evacuation and transportation support. This capability includes evacuation and transportation of pets, and service animals either with their owners or separately to the nearest animal shelter and/or holding area. Note: This capability is predominantly ground.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Kennels, cages, leashes, tags and other equipment and supplies to evacuate household pets will be provided by the civilian agency.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 11.2.1.1 Move up to 2500 impacted small animals.
- 11.2.1.2 Move up to 1250 impacted small animals.
- 11.2.1.3 Move up to 500 impacted small animals.
- 11.2.1.4 Move up to 250 impacted small animals.

CS 11.2.1.1 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move up to 2500 impacted small animals for household pet evacuation and transportation support. This capability includes evacuation and transportation of pets, and service animals either with their owners or separately to the nearest animal shelter and/or holding area. Note: This capability is predominantly ground.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Kennels, cages, leashes, tags and other equipment and supplies to evacuate household pets will be provided by the civilian agency.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.1.2 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move up to 1500 impacted small animals for household pet evacuation and transportation support. This capability includes evacuation and transportation of pets, and service animals either with their owners or separately to the nearest animal shelter and/or holding area. Note: This capability is predominantly ground.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Kennels, cages, leashes, tags and other equipment and supplies to evacuate household pets will be provided by the civilian agency.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

**CS 11.2.1.3 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation
Support Type 3**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move up to 500 impacted small animals for household pet evacuation and transportation support. This capability includes evacuation and transportation of pets, and service animals either with their owners or separately to the nearest animal shelter and/or holding area. Note: This capability is predominantly ground.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Kennels, cages, leashes, tags and other equipment and supplies to evacuate household pets will be provided by the civilian agency.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

**CS 11.2.1.4 Provide Household Pet Evacuation and Transportation
Support Type 4**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move up to 250 impacted small animals for household pet evacuation and transportation

support. This capability includes evacuation and transportation of pets, and service animals either with their owners or separately to the nearest animal shelter and/or holding area. Note: This capability is predominantly ground.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Kennels, cages, leashes, tags and other equipment and supplies to evacuate household pets will be provided by the civilian agency.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS:

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.2 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters

DESCRIPTION: Augment pre-established animal shelters. This capability includes providing personnel for conducting animal identification, care and feeding, shelter supplies, pet-owner reunification.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where animal shelter facilities have been pre-identified and approved by appropriate veterinary/animal Administration.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 11.2.2.1 20 personnel.
- 11.2.2.2 15 personnel.
- 11.2.2.3 10 personnel.
- 11.2.2.4 5 personnel.

CS 11.2.2.1 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 20 trained and equipped personnel to augment pre-established animal shelters. This capability includes providing personnel for conducting animal identification, care and feeding, shelter supplies, pet-owner reunification.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where animal shelter facilities have been pre-identified and approved by appropriate veterinary/animal Administration.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.2.2 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 15 trained and equipped personnel to augment pre-established animal shelters. This capability includes providing personnel for conducting animal identification, care and feeding, shelter supplies, pet-owner reunification.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where animal shelter facilities have been pre-identified and approved by appropriate veterinary/animal Administration.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.2.3 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 10 trained and equipped personnel to augment pre-established animal shelters. This capability includes providing personnel for conducting animal identification, care and feeding, shelter supplies, pet-owner reunification.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where animal shelter facilities have been pre-identified and approved by appropriate veterinary/animal Administration.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.2.4 Augment Pre-established Animal Shelters Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 5 trained and equipped personnel to augment pre-established animal shelters. This capability includes providing personnel for conducting animal identification, care and feeding, shelter supplies, pet-owner reunification.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Where animal shelter facilities have been pre-identified and approved by appropriate veterinary/animal Administration.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.3 Provide Veterinary Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide veterinary support. This capability includes medical support for pets, service animals, and working animals. Capability includes

triage, preventive care, diagnosis, treatment, and euthanasia. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: Teams consist of one veterinarian and assistant.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 11.2.3.1 Provide two veterinary teams, at two locations.
- 11.2.3.2 Provide two veterinary teams, at one location.
- 11.2.3.3 Provide one veterinary team, at one location.

CS 11.2.3.1 Provide Veterinary Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide two veterinary teams, at two locations for veterinary support. This capability includes medical support for pets, service animals, and working animals. Capability includes triage, preventive care, diagnosis, treatment, and euthanasia. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: Teams consist of one veterinarian and assistant.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.3.2 Provide Veterinary Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide two veterinary teams, at one location for veterinary support. This capability includes medical support for pets, service animals, and working animals. Capability includes triage, preventive care, diagnosis, treatment, and euthanasia. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: Teams consist of one veterinarian and assistant.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.2.3.3 Provide Veterinary Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide one veterinary team, at one location for veterinary support. This capability includes medical support for pets, service animals, and working animals. Capability includes triage, preventive care, diagnosis, treatment, and euthanasia. Task may also include veterinary public health support to include control of diseases transmissible between humans and animals (zoonosis). Note: Teams consist of one veterinarian and assistant.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.3 NATURAL, CULTURAL, AND HISTORIC RESOURCES

CS 11.3.1 Provide Natural, Cultural, and Historic Resources Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel capable of supporting natural, cultural historical, and historic protection/preservation for natural, cultural, and historic resources support. This capability may include cultural resources managers (archeologist, conservators, historians, GIS specialist, architects), and natural resources managers (biologist, ecologist, botanist, wetlands specialists, and foresters) for assistance with response actions to preserve, conserve, rehabilitate, recover, and restore NCH resources.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 3 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.3.2 Provide Weather Forecasting Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide weather forecasting support. This capability includes weather observation and forecasting, hydrologic, and climate forecasts and severe weather warnings for land adjacent waters and ocean areas. This capability uses data and products from a regional and national information database and infrastructure which can be used by other governmental agencies, the private sector, the public, and the global community.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 11.3.2.1 Full forecast and observation team.
- 11.3.2.2 Observer only.
- 11.3.2.3 Remote receipt of forecast.

CS 11.3.2.1 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to provide full forecast and weather observation for weather forecasting support. This capability includes weather observation and forecasting, hydrologic, and climate forecasts and severe weather warnings for land adjacent waters and ocean areas. This capability uses data and products from a regional and national information database and infrastructure which can be used by other governmental agencies, the private sector, the public, and the global community.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.3.2.2 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped weather observer for weather forecasting support. This capability includes weather observation and forecasting, hydrologic, and climate forecasts and severe weather warnings for land adjacent waters and ocean areas. This capability uses data and products from a regional and national information database and infrastructure which can be used by other governmental agencies, the private sector, the public, and the global community.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 11.3.2.3 Provide Weather Forecasting Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel for remote receipt of forecast for weather forecasting support. This capability includes weather observation and forecasting, hydrologic, and climate forecasts and severe weather warnings for land adjacent waters and ocean areas. This capability uses data and products from a regional and national information database and infrastructure which can be used by other governmental agencies, the private sector, the public, and the global community.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 12.0: ENERGY

CS 12.0.1 Manage Energy Support Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Energy Support assets assigned, attached, or apportioned in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets providing fuel and electricity support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

CS 12.1 FUEL TRANSMISSION

CS 12.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide petroleum based fuel transmission support. This capability includes ground, air, or maritime assets to transmit petroleum based fuel from point of production to the point of distribution/storage. This capability is intended to augment or supplement the existing fuel transportation network to allow civilian authorities to restore normal operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 12.1.1.1 200,000 gallons per lift
- 12.1.1.2 150,000 gallons per lift
- 12.1.1.3 100,000 gallons per lift
- 12.1.1.4 50,000 gallons per lift

CS 12.1.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 200,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel transmission support. This capability includes ground, air, or maritime assets to transmit petroleum based fuel from point of production to the point of distribution/storage. This capability is intended to augment or supplement the existing fuel transportation network to allow civilian authorities to restore normal operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.1.1.2 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 150,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel transmission support. This capability includes ground, air, or maritime assets to transmit petroleum based fuel from point of production to the point of distribution/storage. This capability is intended to augment or supplement the existing fuel transportation network to allow civilian authorities to restore normal operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.1.1.3 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 100,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel transmission support. This capability includes ground, air, or maritime assets to transmit petroleum based fuel from point of production to the point of distribution/storage. This capability is intended to augment or supplement the existing fuel transportation network to allow civilian authorities to restore normal operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.1.1.4 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Transmission Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 50,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel transmission support. This capability includes

ground, air, or maritime assets to transmit petroleum based fuel from point of production to the point of distribution/storage. This capability is intended to augment or supplement the existing fuel transportation network to allow civilian authorities to restore normal operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2 FUEL DISTRIBUTION

CS 12.2.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide petroleum based fuel distribution support. This capability includes distribution of petroleum products to the end user operating in primary support of public safety/support entities. This capability provides augmentation to sustain energy needs to assist in the support of the restoration of the energy distribution infrastructure. Note: This does not include retail operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 12.2.1.1 100,000 gallons per lift
- 12.2.1.2 75,000 gallons per lift
- 12.2.1.3 50,000 gallons per lift
- 12.2.1.4 10,000 gallons per lift

CS 12.2.1.1 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 100,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel distribution support. This capability includes distribution of petroleum products to the end user operating in primary support of public safety/support entities. This capability provides augmentation to sustain energy needs to assist in the support of the restoration of the energy distribution infrastructure. Note: This does not include retail operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.1.2 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 75,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel distribution support. This capability includes distribution of petroleum products to the end user operating in primary support of public safety/support entities. This capability provides

augmentation to sustain energy needs to assist in the support of the restoration of the energy distribution infrastructure. Note: This does not include retail operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.1.3 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 50,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel distribution support. This capability includes distribution of petroleum products to the end user operating in primary support of public safety/support entities. This capability provides augmentation to sustain energy needs to assist in the support of the restoration of the energy distribution infrastructure. Note: This does not include retail operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.

- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.1.4 Provide Petroleum Based Fuel Distribution Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 25,000 gallons per lift for petroleum based fuel distribution support. This capability includes distribution of petroleum products to the end user operating in primary support of public safety/support entities. This capability provides augmentation to sustain energy needs to assist in the support of the restoration of the energy distribution infrastructure. Note: This does not include retail operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.2 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations

DESCRIPTION: Provide support for fuel distribution to stricken locations. This capability includes transport, store and distribute fuel to stricken sites to temporarily sustain operations of critical infrastructure. Task may include distribution of a single load to multiple locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
3. Fuel distribution plan will be provided by civilian authorities.

4. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 12.2.2.1 Move 50,000 gallons of fuel to one location.
- 12.2.2.2 Move 10,000 gallons of fuel to one location.
- 12.2.2.3 Move 2500 gallons of fuel to one location.
- 12.2.2.4 Move 500 gallons of fuel to one location.

**CS 12.2.2.1 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations
Type 1**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 50,000 gallons of fuel to one location for fuel distribution support to stricken locations. This capability includes transport, store and distribute fuel to stricken sites to temporarily sustain operations of critical infrastructure. Task may include distribution of a single load to multiple locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
3. Fuel distribution plan will be provided by civilian authorities.
4. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

**CS 12.2.2.2 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations
Type 2**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 10,000 gallons of fuel to one location for fuel distribution support to stricken locations. This capability includes transport, store and distribute fuel to stricken sites to temporarily sustain operations of critical infrastructure. Task may include distribution of a single load to multiple locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
3. Fuel distribution plan will be provided by civilian authorities.
4. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

**CS 12.2.2.3 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations
Type 3**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 2,500 gallons of fuel to one location for fuel distribution support to stricken locations. This capability includes transport, store and distribute fuel to stricken sites to temporarily sustain operations of critical infrastructure. Task may include distribution of a single load to multiple locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
3. Fuel distribution plan will be provided by civilian authorities.
4. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

**CS 12.2.2.4 Provide Support for Fuel Distribution to Stricken Locations
Type 4**

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to move 500 gallons of fuel to one location for fuel distribution support to stricken locations. This capability includes transport, store and distribute fuel to stricken sites to temporarily sustain operations of critical infrastructure. Task may include distribution of a single load to multiple locations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Critical infrastructure Subject Matter Expert (SME) will be on hand to provide operational requirements/parameters/hazards.
3. Fuel distribution plan will be provided by civilian authorities.
4. Coordination with environmental authorities must be accomplished prior to initiating fueling operations.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARDS(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.3 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide temporary distribution of electricity support. This capability may include temporary or supplemental power supplied to specified critical infrastructure, and priority locations until restoration of public utilities. Task may also include transportation, logistics, configuration and operation of the equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. A utility representative will be present as a subject matter expert to advise and supervise the connection into the facility or electrical system.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 12.2.3.1. Install one (1) megawatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator.
- 12.2.3.2. Install one (1) 750 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator.
- 12.2.3.3. Install one (1) 100 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator.
- 12.2.3.4. Install one (1) 15 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator.

CS 12.2.3.1 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to install one (1) megawatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator for temporary distribution of electricity support. This capability may include temporary or supplemental power supplied to specified critical infrastructure, and priority locations until restoration of public utilities. Task may also include transportation, logistics, configuration and operation of the equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. A utility representative will be present as a subject matter expert to advise and supervise the connection into the facility or electrical system.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.3.2 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to install one (1) 750 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator for temporary distribution of electricity support. This capability may include temporary or supplemental power supplied to specified critical infrastructure, and priority locations until restoration of public utilities. Task may also include transportation, logistics, configuration and operation of the equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. A utility representative will be present as a subject matter expert to advise and supervise the connection into the facility or electrical system.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.3.3 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to install one (1) 100 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator for temporary distribution of electricity support. This capability may include temporary or supplemental power supplied to specified critical infrastructure, and priority locations until restoration of public utilities. Task may also include transportation, logistics, configuration and operation of the equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. A utility representative will be present as a subject matter expert to advise and supervise the connection into the facility or electrical system.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 12.2.3.4 Provide Temporary Distribution of Electricity Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to install one (1) 15 kilowatt generator including operational support (personnel and equipment) of the generator for temporary distribution of electricity support. This capability may include temporary or supplemental power supplied to specified critical infrastructure, and priority locations until restoration of public utilities. Task may also include transportation, logistics, configuration and operation of the equipment.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. A utility representative will be present as a subject matter expert to advise and supervise the connection into the facility or electrical system.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 13.0: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

CS 13.0.1 Manage Public Safety and Security Support Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage Public Safety and Security Support assets assigned, attached, or apportioned in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets providing public safety and security support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

CS 13.1 Security Operations

CS 13.1.1 Provide Facility Security Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide facility security operations. This capability includes establish and maintaining a secure perimeter. Also includes performing vulnerability and threat assessments, securing designated critical facilities and structures to prevent damage or theft, operating access/control points, internal and external static posts, and patrolling facility and grounds. This capability provides for protection of designated critical facilities to prevent disruptions of vital public services and resources essential to public safety and welfare.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.1.1 Security for large and/or multiple facilities, including adjacent grounds/surrounding area.
- 13.1.1.2 Security for medium to large facilities, or up to four small to medium facilities.
- 13.1.1.3 Security for medium facility, or up to two small facilities.
- 13.1.1.4 Perimeter security, access control for single facility.

CS 13.1.1.1 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for large and/or multiple facilities, including adjacent grounds/surrounding area for facility security operations support. This capability includes establish and maintaining a secure perimeter. Also includes performing vulnerability and threat assessments, securing designated critical facilities and structures to prevent damage or theft, operating access/control points, internal and external static posts, and patrolling facility and grounds. This capability provides for protection of designated critical facilities to prevent disruptions of vital public services and resources essential to public safety and welfare.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.1.2 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for medium to large facilities, or up to four small to medium facilities for facility security operations support. This capability includes establish and maintaining a secure perimeter. Also includes performing vulnerability and threat assessments, securing designated critical facilities and structures to prevent damage or theft, operating access/control points, internal and external static posts, and patrolling facility and grounds. This capability provides for protection of designated critical facilities to prevent disruptions of vital public services and resources essential to public safety and welfare.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.1.3 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for medium facilities, or up to two small facilities for facility security operations support. This capability includes establish and maintaining a secure perimeter. Also includes performing vulnerability and threat assessments, securing designated critical facilities and structures to prevent damage or theft, operating access/control points, internal and external static posts, and patrolling facility and grounds. This capability provides for protection of designated critical facilities to prevent disruptions of vital public services and resources essential to public safety and welfare.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.1.4 Provide Facility Security Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct perimeter security and access control for single facility for facility security operations support. This capability includes establish and maintaining a secure perimeter. Also includes performing vulnerability and threat assessments, securing designated critical facilities and structures to prevent damage or theft, operating access/control points, internal and external static posts, and patrolling facility and grounds. This capability provides for protection of designated critical facilities to prevent disruptions of vital public services and resources essential to public safety and welfare.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
- 4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.2 Provide Point/Site Security Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide point/site security operations. This capability includes providing holding areas, static posts, check points, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations at a certain location/site or entrance/exit to a controlled area such as points of distribution (PODS), terminals, maritime ports, border operations/crossings, disaster site(s), etc.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.

4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.2.1 Up to 10 points/sites at up to 3 locations; 250-300 personnel.
- 13.1.2.2 Up to 5 points/sites at single location; 30-50 personnel.
- 13.1.2.3 Single point/site; 10-15 personnel.

CS 13.1.2.1 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for up to 10 points/sites at up to 3 locations; 250-300 personnel for point/site security operations. This capability includes providing holding areas, static posts, check points, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations at a certain location/site or entrance/exit to a controlled area such as points of distribution (PODS), terminals, maritime ports, border operations/ crossings, disaster site(s), etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.2.2 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for up to 5 points/sites at single location; 30-50 personnel for

point/site security operations. This capability includes providing holding areas, static posts, check points, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations at a certain location/site or entrance/exit to a controlled area such as points of distribution (PODS), terminals, maritime ports, border operations/ crossings, disaster site(s), etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.2.3 Provide Point/Site Security Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to conduct security operations for single point/site; 10-15 personnel for point/site security operations. This capability includes providing holding areas, static posts, check points, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations at a certain location/site or entrance/exit to a controlled area such as points of distribution (PODS), terminals, maritime ports, border operations/ crossings, disaster site(s), etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.3 Provide Area Security Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide area security support. This capability is primarily a presence mission in support of civilian law enforcement personnel. May include static posts, vehicle mounted or foot patrol roving security, check points, area denial, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations and to public infrastructure within defined area of operations. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law Administration.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.3.1 500 security personnel.
- 13.1.3.2 250 security personnel.
- 13.1.3.3 100 security personnel.
- 13.1.3.4 50 security personnel.

CS 13.1.3.1 Provide Area Security Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 500 trained and equipped personnel for area security support. This capability is primarily a presence mission in support of civilian law enforcement personnel. May include static posts, vehicle mounted or foot patrol roving security, check points, area denial, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations and to public infrastructure within defined area of operations. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Under supervision of civilian law Administration.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.3.2 Provide Area Security Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 250 trained and equipped personnel for area security support. This capability is primarily a presence mission in support of civilian law enforcement personnel. May include static posts, vehicle mounted or foot patrol roving security, check points, area denial, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations and to public infrastructure within defined area of operations. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law Administration.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.3.3 Provide Area Security Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 100 trained and equipped personnel for area security support. This capability is primarily a presence mission in support of civilian law enforcement personnel. May include static posts, vehicle mounted or foot patrol roving security, check points, area denial, and access control. This

capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations and to public infrastructure within defined area of operations. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law Administration.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.3.4 Provide Area Security Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 50 trained and equipped personnel for area security support. This capability is primarily a presence mission in support of civilian law enforcement personnel. May include static posts, vehicle mounted or foot patrol roving security, check points, area denial, and access control. This capability provides public protection and/or support to law enforcement operations and to public infrastructure within defined area of operations. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law Administration.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.4 Provide Emergency Responder Protection

DESCRIPTION: Provide emergency responder protection. This capability includes teams consist of 2-3 personnel able to operate independently in support of ongoing emergency responder activities. It is responsible for the protection of emergency responding personnel to prevent public interference of emergency operations. Note: This capability does not include public or infrastructure protection.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where rules for use of force (RUF) have been established.
4. Mobile teams may be authorized to travel with responder personnel.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at incident location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.4.1 Protect up to 10 mobile sites or functions.
- 13.1.4.2 Protect up to 10 fixed sites or functions.
- 13.1.4.3 Protect single mobile site or function.
- 13.1.4.4 Protect single fixed site or function.

CS 13.1.4.1 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to protect up to 10 mobile sites or functions for emergency responder protection. This capability includes teams consist of 2-3 personnel able to operate independently in support of ongoing emergency responder activities. It is responsible for the protection of emergency responding personnel to prevent public interference of emergency operations. Note: This capability does not include public or infrastructure protection.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where rules for use of force (RUF) have been established.
4. Mobile teams may be authorized to travel with responder personnel.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at incident location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.4.2 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to protect up to 10 fixed sites or functions for emergency responder protection. This capability includes teams consist of 2-3 personnel able to operate independently in support of ongoing emergency responder activities. It is responsible for the protection of emergency responding personnel to prevent public interference of emergency operations. Note: This capability does not include public or infrastructure protection.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where rules for use of force (RUF) have been established.
4. Mobile teams may be authorized to travel with responder personnel.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at incident location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.4.3 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to protect a single mobile sites or functions for emergency responder protection. This capability includes teams consist of 2-3 personnel able to operate independently in support of ongoing emergency responder activities. It is responsible for the

protection of emergency responding personnel to prevent public interference of emergency operations. Note: This capability does not include public or infrastructure protection.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where rules for use of force (RUF) have been established.
4. Mobile teams may be authorized to travel with responder personnel.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at incident location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.4.4 Provide Emergency Responder Protection Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to protect a single fixed site or function for emergency responder protection. This capability includes teams consist of 2-3 personnel able to operate independently in support of ongoing emergency responder activities. It is responsible for the protection of emergency responding personnel to prevent public interference of emergency operations. Note: This capability does not include public or infrastructure protection.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where rules for use of force (RUF) have been established.
4. Mobile teams may be authorized to travel with responder personnel.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at incident location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.5 Provide Quick Reaction Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide quick reaction force (QRF). This capability uses pre-identified forces as initial support to state and local law enforcement. This capability Includes filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have or may result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.5.1 100 personnel.
- 13.1.5.2 50 personnel.

CS 13.1.5.1 Provide Quick Reaction Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 100 trained and equipped personnel for quick reaction force (QRF). This capability uses pre-identified forces as initial support to state and local law enforcement. This capability Includes filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have or may result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.

4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.5.2 Provide Quick Reaction Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 50 trained and equipped personnel for quick reaction force (QRF). This capability uses pre-identified forces as initial support to state and local law enforcement. This capability Includes filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have or may result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 6 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.6 Provide Rapid Reaction Force

DESCRIPTION: Provide rapid reaction force (RRF). This capability includes pre-identified augmentation to reinforce the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have, or may, result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission. Also Includes Command and Control (C2), tactical movements, extraction and relocation of endangered

residents or workers, barricaded suspect negotiations, and recovery of injured persons.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.6.1 500 personnel.
- 13.1.6.2 250 personnel.
- 13.1.6.3 100 personnel.

CS 13.1.6.1 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 500 trained and equipped personnel for rapid reaction force (RRF). This capability includes pre-identified augmentation to reinforce the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have, or may, result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission. Also Includes Command and Control (C2), tactical movements, extraction and relocation of endangered residents or workers, barricaded suspect negotiations, and recovery of injured persons.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.6.2 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 250 trained and equipped personnel for rapid reaction force (RRF). This capability includes pre-identified augmentation to reinforce the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have, or may, result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission. Also Includes Command and Control (C2), tactical movements, extraction and relocation of endangered residents or workers, barricaded suspect negotiations, and recovery of injured persons.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.6.3 Provide Rapid Reaction Force Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 100 trained and equipped personnel for rapid reaction force (RRF). This capability includes pre-identified augmentation to reinforce the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) filling critical gaps and mitigating types of incidents that have, or may, result in the interruption of essential services, cause public danger and suffering, risks to lives and property, public disorder, or destruction of critical assets, until follow-on support can assume the mission. Also Includes Command and Control (C2), tactical movements, extraction and relocation of endangered residents or workers, barricaded suspect negotiations, and recovery of injured persons.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 12 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.7 Provide Transportation Security Operations

DESCRIPTION: Provide transportation security operations. This capability includes escort of vehicles in transit, including transporting people or cargo deemed at risk of interference. Primarily a show of force mission, intended to assist with the safe ground movement of key personnel and critical assets in response to an emergency. Support limited to assisting civilian authorities with security, not responsible for actual transportation of people/materiel. It may be armed if approved by proper civilian Administration to provide for self-protection only.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Movement plans have been established.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.1.7.1 20 security vehicles.
- 13.1.7.2 10 security vehicles.
- 13.1.7.3 6 security vehicles.
- 13.1.7.4 2 security vehicles.

CS 13.1.7.1 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel with 20 security vehicles for transportation security operations. This capability includes escort of vehicles in transit, including transporting people or cargo deemed at risk of interference. Primarily a show of force mission, intended to assist with the safe ground movement of key personnel and critical assets in response to an emergency. Support limited to assisting civilian authorities with security, not responsible for actual transportation of people/materiel. It may be armed if approved by proper civilian Administration to provide for self-protection only.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Movement plans have been established.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.7.2 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel with 10 security vehicles for transportation security operations. This capability includes escort of vehicles in transit, including transporting people or cargo deemed at risk of interference. Primarily a show of force mission, intended to assist with the safe ground movement of key personnel and critical assets in response to an emergency. Support limited to assisting civilian authorities with security, not responsible for actual transportation of people/materiel. It may be armed if approved by proper civilian Administration to provide for self-protection only.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Movement plans have been established.

5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.7.3 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel with 6 security vehicles for transportation security operations. This capability includes escort of vehicles in transit, including transporting people or cargo deemed at risk of interference. Primarily a show of force mission, intended to assist with the safe ground movement of key personnel and critical assets in response to an emergency. Support limited to assisting civilian authorities with security, not responsible for actual transportation of people/materiel. It may be armed if approved by proper civilian Administration to provide for self-protection only.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Movement plans have been established.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.1.7.4 Provide Transportation Security Operations Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel with 2 security vehicles for transportation security operations. This capability includes escort of vehicles in transit, including transporting people or cargo deemed at risk of interference. Primarily a show of force mission, intended to assist with the safe

ground movement of key personnel and critical assets in response to an emergency. Support limited to assisting civilian authorities with security, not responsible for actual transportation of people/materiel. It may be armed if approved by proper civilian Administration to provide for self-protection only.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Movement plans have been established.
5. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours, exclusive of petroleum, oil, and lubricants.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT

CS 13.2.1 Provide Public Safety Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide public safety support. This capability includes manning traffic control points, access control, presence patrols, and other services (observation, escort, and protective services). This capability provides direct support to law enforcement to mitigate the effects of an escalated incident, civil disturbance, or natural/manmade disaster. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law enforcement.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.2.1.1 500 security personnel.
- 13.2.1.2 250 security personnel.
- 13.2.1.3 100 security personnel.
- 13.2.1.4 50 security personnel providing limited operations.

CS 13.2.1.1 Provide Public Safety Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 500 trained and equipped security personnel for public safety support. This capability includes manning traffic control points, access control, presence patrols, and other services (observation, escort, and protective services). This capability provides direct support to law enforcement to mitigate the effects of an escalated incident, civil disturbance, or natural/manmade disaster. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Under supervision of civilian law enforcement.
- 3. Can be used in most conditions.
- 4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
- 5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.1.2 Provide Public Safety Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 250 trained and equipped security personnel for public safety support. This capability includes manning traffic control points, access control, presence patrols, and other services (observation, escort, and protective services). This capability provides direct support to law enforcement to mitigate the effects of an escalated incident, civil disturbance, or natural/manmade disaster. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Under supervision of civilian law enforcement.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.1.3 Provide Public Safety Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 100 trained and equipped security personnel for public safety support. This capability includes manning traffic control points, access control, presence patrols, and other services (observation, escort, and protective services). This capability provides direct support to law enforcement to mitigate the effects of an escalated incident, civil disturbance, or natural/manmade disaster. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law enforcement.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.1.4 Provide Public Safety Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 50 trained and equipped security personnel for public safety support. This capability includes manning traffic control points, access control, presence patrols, and other services (observation, escort, and protective services). This capability provides direct support to law enforcement

to mitigate the effects of an escalated incident, civil disturbance, or natural/manmade disaster. May be required to support quarantine operations.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Under supervision of civilian law enforcement.
3. Can be used in most conditions.
4. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
5. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 4 hours of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.2 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide crowd management and control support. This capability includes crowd control activities and measures to preserve or restore order in response to events that could, or has, escalated causing the disruption of public safety, public order, interruption of essential services, or destruction of critical assets.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Trained in use of non-lethal force.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 13.2.2.1 500 security personnel.
- 13.2.2.2 250 security personnel.

13.2.2.3 100 security personnel.

13.2.2.4 50 security personnel.

CS 13.2.2.1 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide 500 trained and equipped security personnel for crowd management and control support. This capability includes crowd control activities and measures to preserve or restore order in response to events that could, or has, escalated causing the disruption of public safety, public order, interruption of essential services, or destruction of critical assets.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Trained in use of non-lethal force.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.2.2 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide 250 trained and equipped security personnel for crowd management and control support. This capability includes crowd control activities and measures to preserve or restore order in response to events that could, or has, escalated causing the disruption of public safety, public order, interruption of essential services, or destruction of critical assets.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.

- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Trained in use of non-lethal force.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.2.3 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide 100 trained and equipped security personnel for crowd management and control support. This capability includes crowd control activities and measures to preserve or restore order in response to events that could, or has, escalated causing the disruption of public safety, public order, interruption of essential services, or destruction of critical assets.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Trained in use of non-lethal force.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 13.2.2.4 Provide Crowd Management and Control Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide 50 trained and equipped security personnel for crowd management and control support. This capability includes crowd control activities and measures to preserve or restore order in response to events that could, or has, escalated causing the disruption of public safety, public order, interruption of essential services, or destruction of critical assets.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Where Rules for Use of Force (RUF) have been established.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

National Guard Civil Support Task List
February 1, 2016

- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.
- e. Trained in use of non-lethal force.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 15.0: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

CS 15.0.1 Manage External Affairs Assets

DESCRIPTION: Manage External Affairs assets assigned, attached, or apportioned in support of routine and emergency operations. During emergency operations, this task will be provided in direct support of the incident commander or other proper civilian Administration. This capability includes planning, coordinating, tracking, and supervising all assets providing public affairs, community relations, and intergovernmental support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc. can degrade service.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational upon arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for a minimum of 72 hours.

CS 15.1 AUGMENT JOINT INFORMATION CENTERS

CS 15.1.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s)

DESCRIPTION: This capability includes operating in a JIC. Functions include planning and coordination of media operations to include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include synchronizing messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most condition
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- d. Requires own production equipment
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.1.1.1 Team of 15 personnel.
- 15.1.1.2 Team of 10 personnel.
- 15.1.1.3 Team of 3-5 personnel.
- 15.1.1.4 1 Individual.

CS 15.1.1.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 15 trained and equipped personnel to provide Public Affairs Office (PAO) Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability includes operating in a JIC. Functions include planning and coordination of media operations to include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include synchronizing messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most condition
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- d. Requires own production equipment
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800.

CS 15.1.1.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 10 trained and equipped personnel to provide Public Affairs Office (PAO) Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability includes operating in a JIC. Functions include planning and coordination of media operations to include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include synchronizing messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting scenario-based websites-- providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most condition
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- d. Requires own production equipment
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800.

CS 15.1.1.3 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-5 trained and equipped personnel to provide Public Affairs Office (PAO) Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability includes operating in a JIC. Functions include planning and coordination of media operations to include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include synchronizing messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting scenario-based websites-- providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most condition
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- d. Requires own production equipment
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800.

CS 15.1.1.4 Provide Public Affairs Office Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide one trained and equipped individual to provide Public Affairs Office (PAO) Augmentation in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability includes operating in a JIC. Functions include planning and coordination of media operations to include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include synchronizing messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most condition
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- d. Requires own production equipment
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- f. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800.

CS 15.1.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s)

DESCRIPTION: This capability provides a military spokesperson operating in a JIC, or a public information office, coordinating military information and messages to the JIC for integration into the overall public outreach strategy. Operations include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include developing strategic communications/messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting and providing information for scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies. It maintains communications and coordination between the parent command/supporting organization and the JIC for information sharing.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Air or ground deployable.
- d. Requires own production equipment.
- e. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- f. Appropriate level of training licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Defense Information School (DINFOS) required.
- h. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800, IS-75.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.1.2.1 Team of 2-3 personnel.
- 15.1.2.2 1 Individual.

CS 15.1.2.1 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s) Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-5 trained and equipped personnel to provide Public Affairs Office (PAO) representation in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability provides a military spokesperson operating in a JIC, or a public information office, coordinating military information and messages to the JIC

for integration into the overall public outreach strategy. Operations include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include developing strategic communications/messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting and providing information for scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies. It maintains communications and coordination between the parent command/supporting organization and the JIC for information sharing.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Air or ground deployable.
- d. Requires own production equipment.
- e. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- f. Appropriate level of training licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Defense Information School (DINFOS) required.
- h. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800, IS-75.

CS 15.1.2.2 Provide Public Affairs Office Representative(s) to the Joint Information Center(s) Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide a single trained and equipped individual to act as the Public Affairs Office (PAO) representative in Joint Information Center(s) (JIC). This capability provides a military spokesperson operating in a JIC, or a public information office, coordinating military information and messages to the JIC for integration into the overall public outreach strategy. Operations include credentialing, briefing, media escort, preparing press materials/campaigns, release of approved public information, maintaining/monitoring social media networks, conducting subject matter expert interviews, internal communications and responding to public and media inquiries. This capability may also include developing strategic communications/messaging, Incident Action Plans (IAPs), supporting and providing information for scenario-based websites--providing guidance and support as required, and coordinating with joint, interagency, and non-government agencies. It maintains

communications and coordination between the parent command/supporting organization and the JIC for information sharing.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Air or ground deployable.
- d. Requires own production equipment.
- e. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- f. Appropriate level of training licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Defense Information School (DINFOS) required.
- h. Trained in NIMS IS-100, IS-200, IS-250, IS-700, IS-800, IS-75.

CS 15.2 AUGMENT COMMUNITY RELATIONS AND OUTREACH

CS 15.2.1 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support

DESCRIPTION: Augment community relations and outreach support. This capability includes providing personnel and equipment to the Incident Command Structure to assist with community relations and outreach efforts, disseminating approved information and canvassing as directed by proper Administration. May also include referring individuals to available services, or when directed contact faith based, voluntary, and other community based organizations to disseminate or canvass information regarding services available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.

- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.2.1.1 Team of 15 personnel.
- 15.2.1.2 Team of 10 personnel.
- 15.2.1.3 Team of 3-5 personnel.
- 15.2.1.4 1 Individual.

CS 15.2.1.1 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 15 trained and equipped personnel to augment community relations and outreach support. This capability includes providing personnel and equipment to the Incident Command Structure to assist with community relations and outreach efforts, disseminating approved information and canvassing as directed by proper Administration. May also include referring individuals to available services, or when directed contact faith based, voluntary, and other community based organizations to disseminate or canvass information regarding services available.

CONDITION(S):

- 1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
- 2. Can be used in most conditions.
- 3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
- 4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.1.2 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 10 trained and equipped personnel to augment community relations and outreach support. This capability includes providing personnel and equipment to the Incident Command Structure to assist with

community relations and outreach efforts, disseminating approved information and canvassing as directed by proper Administration. May also include referring individuals to available services, or when directed contact faith based, voluntary, and other community based organizations to disseminate or canvass information regarding services available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.1.3 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-5 trained and equipped personnel to augment community relations and outreach support. This capability includes providing personnel and equipment to the Incident Command Structure to assist with community relations and outreach efforts, disseminating approved information and canvassing as directed by proper Administration. May also include referring individuals to available services, or when directed contact faith based, voluntary, and other community based organizations to disseminate or canvass information regarding services available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.

- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.1.4 Augment Community Relations and Outreach Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a single trained and equipped person to augment community relations and outreach support. This capability includes providing personnel and equipment to the Incident Command Structure to assist with community relations and outreach efforts, disseminating approved information and canvassing as directed by proper Administration. May also include referring individuals to available services, or when directed contact faith based, voluntary, and other community based organizations to disseminate or canvass information regarding services available.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.2 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center

DESCRIPTION: Augment distinguished visitor center. This capability includes providing support to the assigned incident or military command structure to assist with requests for information, visits, or updates from authorized dignitaries and officials. This may assist with processing Invitational Travel Authorizations (ITA), preparing and presenting briefings, providing situational updates, and coordinating informational gathering visits and tours. Provides advance coordination and responds to requests for information prior to, during, or after a visit.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.

2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.2.2.1. Team of 15 personnel
- 15.2.2.2. Team of 10 personnel
- 15.2.2.3. Team of 3-5 personnel
- 15.2.2.4. 1 Individual

CS 15.2.2.1 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 15 trained and equipped personnel to augment distinguished visitor center. This capability includes providing support to the assigned incident or military command structure to assist with requests for information, visits, or updates from authorized dignitaries and officials. This may assist with processing Invitational Travel Authorizations (ITA), preparing and presenting briefings, providing situational updates, and coordinating informational gathering visits and tours. Provides advance coordination and responds to requests for information prior to, during, or after a visit.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.

- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.2.2 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 10 trained and equipped personnel to augment distinguished visitor center. This capability includes providing support to the assigned incident or military command structure to assist with requests for information, visits, or updates from authorized dignitaries and officials. This may assist with processing Invitational Travel Authorizations (ITA), preparing and presenting briefings, providing situational updates, and coordinating informational gathering visits and tours. Provides advance coordination and responds to requests for information prior to, during, or after a visit.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.2.3 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-5 trained and equipped personnel to augment distinguished visitor center. This capability includes providing support to the assigned incident or military command structure to assist with requests for information, visits, or updates from authorized dignitaries and officials. This may assist with processing Invitational Travel Authorizations (ITA), preparing and presenting briefings, providing situational updates, and coordinating informational gathering visits and tours. Provides advance coordination and responds to requests for information prior to, during, or after a visit.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.

3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.2.2.4 Augment Distinguished Visitor Center Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide a single trained and equipped person to augment distinguished visitor center. This capability includes providing support to the assigned incident or military command structure to assist with requests for information, visits, or updates from authorized dignitaries and officials. This may assist with processing Invitational Travel Authorizations (ITA), preparing and presenting briefings, providing situational updates, and coordinating informational gathering visits and tours. Provides advance coordination and responds to requests for information prior to, during, or after a visit.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Will receive operational and functional briefing from civil authorities prior to employment.
4. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 24 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 2 hours of completion of all briefings and assignments at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 15.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

CS 15.3.1 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison

DESCRIPTION: Provide Inter-governmental/interagency liaison. This capability includes providing subject matter experts prior to, during, or following an event to serve as the channel of communications and facilitating information exchange between supporting and supported agencies and organizations, gathering, organizing, analyzing and coordinating between civilian emergency managers/planners/ responders (at multiple levels) and the military resource provider. Areas may include law enforcement, fire protection, hurricane response, information centers, emergency operations centers, airfields, staging areas, joint field offices, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 4 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Able to maintain communication with parent organization.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Completed IS-75, IS-100, IS-200, IS-700, and IS-800b.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.3.1.1 LNO's capable of operations at federal, state, regional, local levels.
- 15.3.1.2 LNO's capable of operations at state, regional, local levels.
- 15.3.1.3 LNO's capable of operations at regional and local levels.
- 15.3.1.4 LNO's capable of operations at local levels.

CS 15.3.1.1 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide Inter-governmental/interagency liaisons capable of operations at federal, state, regional and local levels. This capability includes providing subject matter experts prior to, during, or following an event to serve as the channel of communications and facilitating information exchange between supporting and supported agencies and organizations, gathering, organizing, analyzing and coordinating between civilian emergency managers/planners/ responders (at multiple levels) and the military resource provider. Areas may include law enforcement, fire protection, hurricane

response, information centers, emergency operations centers, airfields, staging areas, joint field offices, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 4 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Able to maintain communication with parent organization.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Completed IS-75, IS-100, IS-200, IS-700, and IS-800b.

CS 15.3.1.2 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide Inter-governmental/interagency liaisons capable of operations at state, regional and local levels. This capability includes providing subject matter experts prior to, during, or following an event to serve as the channel of communications and facilitating information exchange between supporting and supported agencies and organizations, gathering, organizing, analyzing and coordinating between civilian emergency managers/planners/responders (at multiple levels) and the military resource provider. Areas may include law enforcement, fire protection, hurricane response, information centers, emergency operations centers, airfields, staging areas, joint field offices, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 4 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Able to maintain communication with parent organization.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

- g. Completed IS-75, IS-100, IS-200, IS-700, and IS-800b.

CS 15.3.1.3 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide Inter-governmental/interagency liaisons capable of operations at regional and local levels. This capability includes providing subject matter experts prior to, during, or following an event to serve as the channel of communications and facilitating information exchange between supporting and supported agencies and organizations, gathering, organizing, analyzing and coordinating between civilian emergency managers/planners/responders (at multiple levels) and the military resource provider. Areas may include law enforcement, fire protection, hurricane response, information centers, emergency operations centers, airfields, staging areas, joint field offices, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 4 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Able to maintain communication with parent organization.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Completed IS-75, IS-100, IS-200, IS-700, and IS-800b.

CS 15.3.1.4 Provide Inter-governmental / Interagency Liaison Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide Inter-governmental/interagency liaisons capable of operations at local levels. This capability includes providing subject matter experts prior to, during, or following an event to serve as the channel of communications and facilitating information exchange between supporting and supported agencies and organizations, gathering, organizing, analyzing and coordinating between civilian emergency managers/planners/responders (at multiple levels) and the military resource provider. Areas may include law enforcement, fire protection, hurricane response, information centers, emergency operations centers, airfields, staging areas, joint field offices, etc.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under the direction of proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station within 4 hours of notification.
- b. Operational within 1 hour of arrival at assigned location.
- c. 24 hour sustained operations.
- d. Self-sustainable for 72 hours.
- e. Able to maintain communication with parent organization.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- g. Completed IS-75, IS-100, IS-200, IS-700, and IS-800b.

CS 15.3.2 Provide Technical Assistance Support

DESCRIPTION: Provide technical assistance support. This capability provides the mechanism for the military to establish and provide technical assistance and support to civil authorities drawing on unique and specialized skills, equipment, and facilities within the military to improve preparedness of responders. This capability includes resources, expertise, education and training to external agencies and individuals as requested by civil Administration (FAA) to develop and sustain capabilities in support of improved preparedness and response.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

CAPACITIES:

- 15.3.2.1 Team of 15 personnel.
- 15.3.2.2 Team of 10 personnel.
- 15.3.2.3 Team of 3-5 personnel.
- 15.3.2.4 1 Individual.

CS 15.3.2.1 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 15 trained and equipped personnel to provide technical assistance support. This capability provides the mechanism for the military to establish and provide technical assistance and support to civil authorities drawing on unique and specialized skills, equipment, and facilities within the military to improve preparedness of responders. This capability includes resources, expertise, education and training to external agencies and individuals as requested by civil Administration (FAA) to develop and sustain capabilities in support of improved preparedness and response.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

CS 15.3.2.2 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 10 trained and equipped personnel to provide technical assistance support. This capability provides the mechanism for the military to establish and provide technical assistance and support to civil authorities drawing on unique and specialized skills, equipment, and facilities within the military to improve preparedness of responders. This capability includes resources, expertise, education and training to external agencies and individuals as requested by civil Administration (FAA) to develop and sustain capabilities in support of improved preparedness and response.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

CS 15.3.2.3 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide team of 3-5 trained and equipped personnel to provide technical assistance support. This capability provides the mechanism for the military to establish and provide technical assistance and support to civil authorities drawing on unique and specialized skills, equipment, and facilities within the military to improve preparedness of responders. This capability includes resources, expertise, education and training to external agencies and individuals as requested by civil Administration (FAA) to develop and sustain capabilities in support of improved preparedness and response.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

CS 15.3.2.4 Provide Technical Assistance Support Type 4

DESCRIPTION: Provide one trained and equipped person to provide technical assistance support. This capability provides the mechanism for the military to establish and provide technical assistance and support to civil authorities drawing on unique and specialized skills, equipment, and facilities within the military to improve preparedness of responders. This capability includes resources, expertise, education and training to external agencies and individuals as requested by civil Administration (FAA) to develop and sustain capabilities in support of improved preparedness and response.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

CS 15.3.3 Provide Current Information to Stakeholders

DESCRIPTION: Provide current information to stakeholders. This capability includes providing information on current public affairs activities, issues and concerns. This capability may include conducting media analysis, preparing key messages and talking points, identifying key publics, measuring effectiveness, and correcting misperceptions.

CONDITION(S):

1. In coordination with proper civilian Administration.
2. Can be used in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- b. In accordance with national and state standards.

INTERNAL COMMAND AND CONTROL TASKS

SECTION 30.1: PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION MANAGEMENT

CS 30.1.0 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage personnel and administrative support functions including, maintaining status of military forces, managing personnel programs, managing administrative support programs, personnel planning, and personnel support to forces in the joint operational area.

This capability includes managing all aspects of administrative and personnel program management, including maintaining personnel accountability and current status, administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruiting, staffing, health screening, casualty processing and replacement management, mental health and substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, transition assistance and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.1.0.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.1.0.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.0.1 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Manage personnel and administrative support functions at the **state level** including, maintaining status of military forces, managing personnel programs, managing administrative support programs, personnel planning, and personnel support to forces in the joint operational area. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

This capability includes managing all aspects of administrative and personnel program management, including maintaining personnel accountability and current status, administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruiting, staffing, health screening, casualty processing and replacement management, mental health and substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, transition assistance and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.0.2 Manage Personnel and Administrative Support Functions Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Manage personnel and administrative support functions at the **JTF/TF level** including, maintaining status of military forces, managing personnel programs, managing administrative support programs, personnel planning, and personnel support to forces in the joint operational area. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

This capability includes managing all aspects of administrative and personnel program management, including maintaining personnel accountability and current status, administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave

accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruiting, staffing, health screening, casualty processing and replacement management, mental health and substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, transition assistance and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.1 Maintain Status of Military Forces

DESCRIPTION: Maintain status of military forces. This capability includes maintaining accountability, current status, and training and physical preparedness of assigned individuals and forces for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.1.1.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.1.1.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.1.1 Maintain Status of Military Forces Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Maintain status of military forces at the **state level**. This capability includes maintaining accountability, current status, and training and physical preparedness of assigned individuals and forces for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.1.2 Maintain Status of Military Forces Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Maintain status of military forces at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes maintaining accountability, current status, and training and physical preparedness of assigned individuals and forces for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.2 Conduct Administrative Functions

DESCRIPTION: Conduct administrative functions. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability,

awards processing, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.1.2.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.1.2.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.2.1 Conduct Administrative Functions Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Conduct administrative functions at the **state level**. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.2.2 Conduct Administrative Functions Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Conduct administrative functions at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, awards processing, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.3 Conduct Personnel Program Management

DESCRIPTION: Conduct personnel program management. This capability includes training programs, mental health programs, substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail operations, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, personnel programs, transition assistance, and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and any new or emerging personnel related programs for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

30.1.3.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.

30.1.3.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.3.1 Conduct Personnel Program Management Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Conduct personnel program management at the **state level**. This capability includes training programs, mental health programs, substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail operations, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, personnel programs, transition assistance, and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and any new or emerging personnel related programs for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.3.2 Conduct Personnel Program Management Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Conduct personnel program management at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes training programs, mental health programs, substance abuse programs, family readiness, mail operations, sexual assault response, suicide prevention, chaplain services, personnel programs, transition assistance, and employer support to guard and reserve (ESGR), and any new or emerging personnel related programs for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.4 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area

DESCRIPTION: Plan for personnel management in the Joint Operations Area. This capability includes key planning, management oversight of staff services, strength reporting, accountability, casualty procedures, medical readiness, replacement management, payroll and soldier support functions, and morale and welfare matters in the joint operations area for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.1.4.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.1.4.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.4.1 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Plan for personnel management in the Joint Operations Area at the **state level**. This capability includes key planning, management oversight of staff services, strength reporting, accountability, casualty procedures, medical readiness, replacement management, payroll and soldier support functions, and morale and welfare matters in the joint operations area for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.4.2 Plan for Personnel Management in the Joint Operations Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Plan for personnel management in the Joint Operations Area at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes key planning, management oversight of staff services, strength reporting, accountability, casualty procedures, medical readiness, replacement management, payroll and soldier support functions, and morale and welfare matters in the joint operations area for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

4. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
5. Can operate in most conditions.
6. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- d. 24 hour sustained operations.
- e. Self-Sustainable.
- f. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.5 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel support to assigned forces in Joint Operation Area. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all

other day-to-day administrative functions in the Joint Operations Area for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.1.5.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.1.5.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.1.5.1 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel support to assigned forces in Joint Operation Area at the **state level**. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions in the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.5.2 Provide Personnel Support to Assigned Forces in Joint Operation Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide personnel support to assigned forces in Joint Operation Area at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes administrative processing of benefits, payroll and finance, leave accountability, workers compensation, recruitment, staffing, health screening, casualty procedure, applicable information systems, and all other day-to-day administrative functions in the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.1.6 Conduct Casualty Operations

DESCRIPTION: Conduct casualty operations. This capability includes processing documentation, coordinating casualty information between units, medical facilities, law enforcement, and other agencies. This capability also includes maintaining casualty logs determining accountability status of the service member and securing personal property after a casualty occurs.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.2: INCIDENT AWARENESS & ANALYSIS

CS 30.2.0 Manage Incident Awareness and Analysis Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Incident Awareness and Analysis Functions including gathering analyzing evaluating and integrating information, assessing operational situation, conducting crisis assessment, managing and disseminating operational information.

This capability includes assessing and interpreting information from single or multiple sources, evaluating credibility reliability relevance and accuracy, determining relationship between sources and significance, integrating information, making determinations and recommendations to support emergency planning and response for civil support. It also includes identifying incident/crisis centers of gravity, reviewing the general crisis situation, assessment of own force and capabilities, screening, validating, classifying, circulating, displaying, storing, reproducing, and protecting operational data and information to support decision making for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.2.1 Gather, Analyze, Evaluate, and Integrate Information

DESCRIPTION: Gather, analyze, evaluate, and integrate information. This capability includes interpreting information from single or multiple sources, evaluating credibility, reliability, relevance, and accuracy, and determining relationship between sources, and significance for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.2.2 Assess Operational Situation

DESCRIPTION: Assess operational situation. This capability includes assessing information and data collected from all available or identified sources, activities, and situations, integrating information, and making determinations and recommendations to support planning and response for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.2.3 Conduct Crisis Assessment

DESCRIPTION: Conduct crisis assessment. This capability includes assessing information from all available or identified sources, integrating information, and making determinations and recommendations to support emergency planning and response. It also includes identifying incident/crisis centers of gravity, reviewing the general crisis situation, environmental conditions, other external information, and assessment of own force and capabilities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.

- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.2.4 Disseminate Information for Operational Area

DESCRIPTION: Disseminate information for operational area. This capability includes integrating information for civil support through verbal reports, documents, textual reports, graphic and geo-reference products, softcopy products, and automated databases. It also includes Identifying dissemination means, personal contact, physical transfer, message traffic, Web pages, e-mail, collaborative software applications, secure voice/fax, video teleconferencing, newsgroups, broadcasts, and tactical radio circuits.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.2.5 Manage Operational Information

DESCRIPTION: Manage operational information. This capability uses organizational personnel, equipment, supplies. Task includes screening, validating, classifying, circulating, displaying, storing, reproducing, and protecting operational data and information to support decision making for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.

- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.3 CONDUCT CIVIL SUPPORT OPERATIONS

CS 30.3.0 Manage Operational Support Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Operational Support Functions including maintaining situational awareness, maintaining common operational picture (COP), directing civil support operations, planning and directing joint reception, staging, onward movement, and integration (JRSOI) operations, preparing operational plans and orders including CONPLAN's and OPLANS, Operational Orders, Fragmentary Orders and Warning Orders, managing the Joint Operations Center (JOC), and conducting coordination with civil authorities to maintain command and control of DOD forces while providing civil support.

This capability includes coordinating and directing all operational efforts, receiving, analyzing, coordinating, directing, and managing requests for information and resources, maintaining close coordination with joint staff, subordinate units, as well as Federal, State, and local agencies, ensuring the development of and adherence to policies and procedures for civil support, situational monitoring and assessments to integrate and support planning with interagency staff. Assessments include criticality and vulnerability, information security, operations security, personnel security, physical security, and crisis management. This capability also includes planning and directing the delivery, disposition, and in-transit visibility (ITV) of forces, equipment, personnel, and supplies at joint operations area (JOA),

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.1 Maintain Situational Awareness

DESCRIPTION: Maintain situational awareness. This capability includes situational monitoring and assessments to integrate and support planning with interagency staff as well as Federal, State, and local agencies for civil support. Assessments include criticality and vulnerability, information security,

operations security, personnel security, physical security, and crisis management.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.2 Maintain Common Operational Picture

DESCRIPTION: Maintain common operational picture (COP). This capability includes receiving, correlating, and displaying, functional and operational pictures of systems and networks and the integrated view(s) of networks that display network health, security status, and information sources for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.3 Direct Civil Support Operations

DESCRIPTION: Direct civil support operations. This capability includes coordinating and directing all operational efforts, maintaining close coordination with joint staff, subordinate units, as well as Federal, State, and local agencies, managing the Joint Operations Center (JOC), ensuring the development of and adherence to policies and procedures for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.4 Plan and Direct Joint Reception Staging Onward Movement and Integration Operations

DESCRIPTION: Plan and direct JRSOI operations. This capability includes planning and directing the delivery, disposition, and in transit visibility (ITV) of forces, equipment, personnel, and supplies at joint operations area (JOA) for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.5 Prepare Plans and Orders

DESCRIPTION: Prepare plans and orders. This capability includes CONPLANS and OPLANS, and orders, including Operational, Fragmentary Orders and Warning Orders. Task also includes written or oral communications that convey information that governs actions, as well as guiding, developing, and integrating detailed plans that support the mission for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/Operational within specified amount of hours from notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Produce Plans CONPLANS within 40 hours of staff work.
- f. Produce OPLANS within 32 hours of staff work.
- g. Produce OPORDS from Plans within 24 hours of staff work.
- h. Produce FRAGO's/WARNO's within 12 hours of staff work.

CS 30.3.6 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center

DESCRIPTION: Establish and maintain the JOC to maintain command and control of DOD forces while providing Civil support. This capability includes conducting/coordinating information operations that will facilitate detailed and accurate planning. It also includes receiving, analyzing, coordinating, directing, and managing requests for information and resources, maintaining situational awareness, interagency coordination and synchronization, and historical documentation for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Have completed, Incident Command System (ICS) 100/200, 700/800, Joint Operations Center (JOC) 101 course, Joint Information Exchange Environment (JIEE).

CAPACITIES:

- 30.3.6.1 Staffed operational JOC 24/7 schedule.
- 30.3.6.2 Staffed operational JOC during normal duty hours.

30.3.6.3 Warm JOC, able to activate within specified timeframes.

CS 30.3.6.1 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to establish and maintain an operational JOC on a 24/7 schedule to maintain command and control of DOD forces while providing Civil support. This capability includes conducting/coordinating information operations that will facilitate detailed and accurate planning. It also includes receiving, analyzing, coordinating, directing, and managing requests for information and resources, maintaining situational awareness, interagency coordination and synchronization, and historical documentation for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Have completed, Incident Command System (ICS) 100/200, 700/800, Joint Operations Center (JOC) 101 course, Joint Information Exchange Environment (JIEE).

CS 30.3.6.2 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to establish and maintain an operational JOC during normal duty hours to maintain command and control of DOD forces while providing Civil support. This capability includes conducting/coordinating information operations that will facilitate detailed and accurate planning. It also includes receiving, analyzing, coordinating, directing, and managing requests for information and resources, maintaining situational awareness, interagency coordination and synchronization, and historical documentation for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Have completed, Incident Command System (ICS) 100/200, 700/800, Joint Operations Center (JOC) 101 course, Joint Information Exchange Environment (JIEE).

CS 30.3.6.3 Establish and Maintain a Joint Operations Center Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained and equipped personnel to establish and maintain a warm JOC, able to activate within specified timeframes during emergencies, to maintain command and control of DOD forces while providing Civil support. This capability includes conducting/coordinating information operations that will facilitate detailed and accurate planning. It also includes receiving, analyzing, coordinating, directing, and managing requests for information and resources, maintaining situational awareness, interagency coordination and synchronization, and historical documentation for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certification, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- e. Have completed, Incident Command System (ICS) 100/200, 700/800, Joint Operations Center (JOC) 101 course, Joint Information Exchange Environment (JIEE).

CS 30.3.7 Assess and Report Preparedness

DESCRIPTION: Assess and report preparedness. This capability includes determining and reporting on the status of resources for civil support in accordance with DOD requirements. Activities include reporting force status in the areas of personnel, equipment on hand, equipment readiness, and training (with respect to accomplishing the command's joint mission-essential task list (JMETL)).

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.3.8 Maintain Coordination with Civil Authorities

DESCRIPTION: Maintain coordination with civil authorities. This capability uses organizational personnel equipment, and supplies. This capability includes coordinating and maintaining relationships and activities between military Federal, State, and local authorities for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.4: PROVIDE LOGISTICS IN JOINT OPERATIONS AREA

CS 30.4.0 Manage Logistical Support Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Logistical Support Functions including coordinating logistical status and sustainment bases, coordinating movement control, logistical support planning, coordinating parallel logistical systems, and supporting re-deployment operations in the Joint Operations Area for civil support.

This capability includes all aspects of logistical decision making and planning, synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities, identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency, optimizing sustainment operations across and between interagency partners, and coordinating logistical cross-support processes with Federal, State and local agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.0.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.4.0.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.4.0.1 Manage Logistical Support Functions Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Manage Logistical Support Functions at the **state level**, including coordinating logistical status and sustainment bases, coordinating movement control, logistical support planning, coordinating parallel logistical systems, and supporting re-deployment operations in the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

This capability includes all aspects of logistical decision making and planning, synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities, identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency, optimizing sustainment operations across and between interagency partners, and coordinating logistical cross-support processes with Federal, State and local agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.0.2 Manage Logistical Support Functions Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Manage Logistical Support Functions at the **JTF/TF level**, including coordinating logistical status and sustainment bases, coordinating movement control, logistical support planning, coordinating parallel logistical systems, and supporting re-deployment operations in the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

This capability includes all aspects of logistical decision making and planning, synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities, identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency, optimizing sustainment operations across and between interagency partners, and coordinating logistical cross-support processes with Federal, State and local agencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.

- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.1 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical status in the Joint Operations Area. This capability includes capturing, screening, processing, circulating, storing, and displaying strategic and operational information, data, and force status in a form suitable for the logistical decision making and planning In the Joint Operations Area for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.1.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.4.1.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.4.1.1 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical status in the Joint Operations Area at the **state level**. This capability includes capturing, screening, processing, circulating, storing, and displaying strategic and operational information, data, and force status in a form suitable for the logistical decision making and planning In the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.1.2 Coordinate Logistical Status in Joint Operations Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical status in the Joint Operations Area at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes capturing, screening, processing, circulating, storing, and displaying strategic and operational information, data, and force status in a form suitable for the logistical decision making and planning in the Joint Operations Area for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.2 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate sustainment bases in the operational area. This capability uses organizational personnel, equipment, and supplies. This task includes identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency. This also includes actions of the Joint Facilities Utilization Board. A related activity is to allocate space and facilities in the joint operations area rear (as well as the incident zone) for sustainment operations in conformance with the Joint Force Commander's guidance for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.2.1 Coordinate multiple sustainment bases simultaneously.
- 30.4.2.2 Coordinate single sustainment base in support of a JTF/TF.

CS 30.4.2.1 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate multiple sustainment bases simultaneously in the operational area. This capability uses organizational personnel, equipment, and supplies. This task includes identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency. This also includes actions of the Joint Facilities Utilization Board. A related activity is to allocate space and facilities in the joint operations area rear (as well as the incident zone) for sustainment operations in conformance with the Joint Force Commander's guidance for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.2.2 Coordinate Sustainment Bases in Operational Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate a single sustainment base in support of a JTF/TF in the operational area. This capability uses organizational personnel, equipment, and supplies. This task includes identifying lines of support and location of sustaining bases to best support the civil emergency. This also includes actions of the Joint Facilities Utilization Board. A related activity is to

allocate space and facilities in the joint operations area rear (as well as the incident zone) for sustainment operations in conformance with the Joint Force Commander's guidance for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.3 Coordinate Logistical System Operations

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical systems operations. This capability includes coordinating and using logistical systems for synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities (personnel, materiel, and services) that support execution of joint operations for civil support. Systems and operational activities include the establishment of a joint total asset visibility capability in order to provide in-processing, in-storage, in-use, in-transit visibility (ITV), Total Asset Visibility (TAV), C2, operational distribution, and establishing a responsive distribution network.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.3.1 Coordinate logistical system operations statewide.
- 30.4.3.2 Coordinate logistical system operations in support of multiple locations/operations.
- 30.4.3.3 Coordinate logistical system operations in support of a single operation.

CS 30.4.3.1 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical systems operations statewide. This capability includes coordinating and using logistical systems for synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities (personnel, materiel, and services) that support execution of joint operations for civil support. Systems and operational activities include the establishment of a joint total asset visibility capability in order to provide in-processing, in-storage, in-use, in-transit visibility (ITV), Total Asset Visibility (TAV), C2, operational distribution, and establishing a responsive distribution network.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.3.2 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical systems operations in support of multiple locations/operations. This capability includes coordinating and using logistical systems for synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities (personnel, materiel, and services) that support execution of joint operations for civil support. Systems and operational activities include the establishment of a joint total asset visibility capability in order to provide in-processing, in-storage, in-use, in-transit visibility (ITV), Total Asset Visibility (TAV), C2, operational distribution, and establishing a responsive distribution network.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.3.3 Coordinate Logistical System Operations Type 3

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate logistical systems operations in support of a single operation. This capability includes coordinating and using logistical systems for synchronizing and integrating joint force requirements for employment of logistic capabilities (personnel, materiel, and services) that support execution of joint operations for civil support. Systems and operational activities include the establishment of a joint total asset visibility capability in order to provide in-processing, in-storage, in-use, in-transit visibility (ITV), Total Asset Visibility (TAV), C2, operational distribution, and establishing a responsive distribution network.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.4 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area

DESCRIPTION: To coordinate movement control in operational area. This capability includes transportation mode operations, movement management,

and control. Activities includes preparing, submitting, and processing in-transit visibility (ITV) data; moving cargo, equipment, and personnel by various modes and within various levels of service (includes express movement of high-value items); and providing transportation resources to support emergency responders, and joint operations. Note: Movement control includes movement control for onward movement. Terminal operations include loading, unloading, and documentation at air, water, rail, and truck terminals.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.4.1 Coordinate movement control for entire state.
- 30.4.4.2 Coordinate movement control within limited operational area.

CS 30.4.4.1 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to coordinate movement control operations statewide. This capability includes transportation mode operations, movement management, and control. Activities includes preparing, submitting, and processing in-transit visibility (ITV) data; moving cargo, equipment, and personnel by various modes and within various levels of service (includes express movement of high-value items); and providing transportation resources to support emergency responders, and joint operations. Note: Movement control includes movement control for onward movement. Terminal operations include loading, unloading, and documentation at air, water, rail, and truck terminals.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.4.2 Coordinate Movement Control in Operational Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to coordinate movement control operations within a limited operational area. This capability includes transportation mode operations, movement management, and control. Activities includes preparing, submitting, and processing in-transit visibility (ITV) data; moving cargo, equipment, and personnel by various modes and within various levels of service (includes express movement of high-value items); and providing transportation resources to support emergency responders, and joint operations. Note: Movement control includes movement control for onward movement. Terminal operations include loading, unloading, and documentation at air, water, rail, and truck terminals.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.5 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area

DESCRIPTION: Plan for logistical support in operational area. This capability includes developing a plan for establishing and maintaining an effective distribution network for all classes of supplies and services necessary for civil support. This task also includes, coordinating maintenance and salvage, planning and coordinating transportation requirements, planning and coordinating base support requirements in the operational area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.4.5.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.4.5.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.4.5.1 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to plan for logistical support statewide. This capability includes developing a plan for establishing and maintaining an effective distribution network for all classes of supplies and services necessary for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies. This task also includes, coordinating maintenance and salvage, planning and coordinating transportation requirements, planning and coordinating base support requirements in the operational area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.5.2 Plan for Logistical Support in Operational Area Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Provide trained personnel and equipment to plan for logistical support at the JTF/TF level. This capability includes developing a plan for establishing and maintaining an effective distribution network for all classes of supplies and services necessary for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies. This task also includes, coordinating maintenance and salvage, planning and coordinating transportation requirements, planning and coordinating base support requirements in the operational area.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.6 Conduct Redeployment Operations

DESCRIPTION: Conduct redeployment operations. This capability uses organizational personnel, equipment, and supplies. This task includes redeployment of military and other designated personnel and equipment from joint operations areas for reintegration and/or out processing upon completion of their civil support mission.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.4.7 Coordinate Parallel Logistical Systems (Federal/State)

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate parallel logistical systems (Federal/State). This capability is employ to arrange Joint Operation Area (JOA) wide distribution operations in time, space, and purpose to ensure the provision of forces, and material in accordance with the operational mission requirements for civil support. This capability includes both the vertical and horizontal integration of all activities, providing oversight for sensitive activities; activities designed to emplace processes or systems to ensure propriety, legality, and accountability of sensitive activities. This task also includes the ability to optimize sustainment operations across and between interagency partners, coordinate logistical cross-support processes with Federal, State and local agencies, and industry sources supporting emergency responders.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.5: PLANS, POLICIES, AND INTEGRATION

CS 30.5.0 Manage Plans, Policies and Integration Support Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Plans, Policies and Integration Support Functions including, strategic planning, Joint Planning, conducting interagency coordination, and planning for integration of external forces.

This capability includes facilitating the development, review, and integration of strategic plans, supports State strategy and State specific emergency management plans individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration, coordinating operational plans, completing analysis of current and future capabilities, ensuring departmental CONPLANS and OPLANS reflect current capabilities and are properly integrated into the All Hazard and response plans for State, and CONPLANS for USNORTHCOM or other assigned federal headquarters, and serving as the coordination link between the Military Department and external entities anticipated to require support during military operations in support of civil authorities.

This capability also includes planning and conducting State Partnership Program activities for civil support. It also includes planning with federal, state, and local agencies to ensure cooperation and mutual support, a consistent effort, and a mutual understanding of the incident commander's priorities, support requirements, concept and intent, and objectives for civil support during natural or manmade emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.5.1 Conduct Strategic Planning

DESCRIPTION: Conduct strategic planning. This capability facilitates the development, review, and integration of strategic plans. This planning supports State strategy and State specific emergency management plans. It may also

support individual agencies, Non-Governmental agencies, or federal/regional/statewide plans integration.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.5.2 Conduct Joint Planning Operations

DESCRIPTION: Conduct joint planning operations. This capability includes coordinating operational plans, completing analysis of current and future capabilities, and serving as the coordination link between the Military Department and external entities anticipated to require support during military operations in support of civil authorities. This task also includes ensuring departmental CONPLANS and OPLANS reflect current capabilities and are properly integrated into the All Hazard and response plans for State and CONPLANS for USNORTHCOM or other assigned federal headquarters.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.5.3 Conduct Interagency Coordination

DESCRIPTIONS: Conduct interagency coordination. This capability includes planning and conducting Joint Planning Groups, consisting of representatives of all affected staff sections to ensure integrated plans that will meet the needs of the department during operational conditions, and natural or manmade

emergencies. Plan and conduct coordination activities between the department and supported, and supporting, agencies. Plan and conduct State Partnership Program activities for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.5.4 Plan for Integration of External Forces

DESCRIPTION: Plan for integration of external forces. This task includes planning with federal, state, and local agencies to ensure cooperation and mutual support, a consistent effort, and a mutual understanding of the incident commander's priorities, support requirements, concept and intent, and objectives for civil support during natural or manmade emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/fully operational within specified hours of Notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.6: AUTOMATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CS 30.6.0 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions including frequency/spectrum operations, communications operations, communications planning, information assurance activities, and managing C4 system requirements.

This capability includes directing and managing frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, allocating controlled communications assets, assessing and determining theater C4I systems requirements, communications planning, developing information systems (CIS) guidance, policy, procedures, performance metrics and operational standards, and establishing and monitoring theater information security policy for civil support. This task also includes support to daily command, control, communications, computers, and incident awareness, coordination of information assurance (IA) procedures, protecting information and information systems, ensuring availability, integrity, authentication, confidentiality and non-repudiation, and providing for oversight of transmission, message, and switching systems.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

- 30.6.0.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.
- 30.6.0.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.6.0.1 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions at the **state level** including frequency/spectrum operations, communications operations, communications planning, information assurance activities, and managing C4 system requirements. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies. This capability includes directing and managing frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, allocating controlled communications assets, assessing and determining theater C4I systems requirements, communications planning, developing information systems (CIS) guidance, policy, procedures, performance metrics and operational standards, and establishing and monitoring theater information security policy for civil support. This task also includes support to daily command, control, communications, computers, and incident awareness, coordination of information assurance (IA) procedures, protecting information and information systems, ensuring availability, integrity, authentication, confidentiality and non-repudiation, and providing for oversight of transmission, message, and switching systems.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.0.2 Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Manage Automation and Information Systems Functions at the **JTF/TF level** including frequency/spectrum operations, communications operations, communications planning, information assurance activities, and managing C4 system requirements. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies. This capability includes directing and managing frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, allocating controlled communications assets, assessing and determining theater C4I systems requirements, communications planning,

developing information systems (CIS) guidance, policy, procedures, performance metrics and operational standards, and establishing and monitoring theater information security policy for civil support. This task also includes support to daily command, control, communications, computers, and incident awareness, coordination of information assurance (IA) procedures, protecting information and information systems, ensuring availability, integrity, authentication, confidentiality and non-repudiation, and providing for oversight of transmission, message, and switching systems.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.1 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations

DESCRIPTION: Manage frequency/spectrum operations. This capability includes directing and managing the frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, recommends and implements corrective action when needed, allocates controlled communications assets, assessing joint military C4 requirements for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CAPACITIES:

30.6.1.1 State level, transition to full manning/operations within specified time.

30.6.1.2 JTF/TF level, Depart home station/operational within specified time.

CS 30.6.1.1 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations Type 1

DESCRIPTION: Manage frequency/spectrum operations at the **state level**. This capability includes directing and managing the frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, recommends and implements corrective action when needed, allocates controlled communications assets, assessing joint military C4 requirements for civil support. This includes transition to full manning and operations within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.1.2 Manage Frequency/Spectrum Operations Type 2

DESCRIPTION: Manage frequency/spectrum operations at the **JTF/TF level**. This capability includes directing and managing the frequency/spectrum operations, coordination with federal, state, and local agencies, recommends and implements corrective action when needed, allocates controlled communications assets, assessing joint military C4 requirements for civil support. This includes departure from home station and fully operational within a specified time period during state and federal emergencies.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.2 Manage Means of Communications Operations Information

DESCRIPTION: Manage means of communications operations information using organizational personnel, equipment, and supplies. This task includes managing, determining, establishing, directing, or controlling the means used in sending or receiving operational information using DOD standard communication networks and modes, where possible, for obtaining or sending operational information for civil support. This task also includes producing 'Annex K' for all deliberate plans and operations orders and monitor execution, monitor and integrate joint task force (JTF) transmission, message, and switching systems to achieve information superiority.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.3 Prepare Plans for Communications Management

DESCRIPTION: Prepare plans for communications management. This capability includes developing plans and communications and information systems (CIS) guidance, policy, procedures, performance metrics and operational standards, establishing and monitor theater information security policy for civil support. This task also includes support to daily command, control, communications, computers, and incident awareness and the development of theater programs and guidance for information security.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.4 Conduct Information Assurance Activities

DESCRIPTION: Conduct information assurance activities. This capability includes coordination of information assurance (IA) procedures established by the joint force commander (JFC), protecting information and information systems, ensuring availability, integrity, authentication, confidentiality and non-repudiation. This also includes providing for restoration of information systems by incorporating protection, detection, and reaction.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.6.5 Establish & Manage C4 System Requirements

DESCRIPTION: Establish & manage C4 system requirements. This capability includes determining theater C4I systems requirements and providing for oversight of transmission, message, and switching systems. This task may include establishing incident unique communications requirements such as telemedicine, command and control (C2) networks with emergency managers, non-DOD agencies, as well as state and local authorities, etc. This task also includes the integration of various means, such as DOD, commercial, and other sources of communications. This task includes employment of theater C4I tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTP) for civil support operations and the restoration of C4I systems.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.7: TRAINING ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATIONS

CS 30.7.0 Manage Training Assessment and Evaluation Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Training Assessment and Evaluation Functions including facilitating the development of Joint Mission-Essential Task List (JMETL), developing and conducting joint training, managing Joint Education and Training, developing and participating in joint exercises, assessing and reporting training, and collecting lessons learned and After Action Review (AAR) Data.

This capability includes all aspects of joint training, analyzing JMETL tasks to develop a civil support commander's list of priority tasks, participating in joint exercises to evaluate Joint Staff tasks, and managing joint education and training programs.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.1 Develop Joint Mission Essential Task List

DESCRIPTION: Develop Joint Mission-Essential Task List (JMETL). This capability includes analyzing applicable tasks derived through mission analysis of joint operation plans and external directives, to develop a civil support commander's list of priority tasks. These priority tasks represent a Commander's civil support requirements based on assigned missions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.2 Develop and Conduct Joint Training

DESCRIPTION: Develop and conduct joint training. This capability includes development, coordination, planning, and facilitating programs to train, rehearse, exercise, and evaluate the ability of the Joint Staff, and joint forces to execute their assigned tasks and functions for civil support preparedness.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.3 Conduct and Participate in Joint Exercises

DESCRIPTION: Develop and Participate in Joint Exercises. This capability includes development, coordination, oversight, planning, and participating in joint exercise to rehearse and evaluate the ability of the Joint Staff, and joint forces to execute their assigned tasks and functions for civil support preparedness.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Depart home station/Operational in accordance with Exercise plan.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.

- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.4 Assess and Report Training

DESCRIPTION: Assess and report training. This capability includes evaluation of education and training to measure the demonstrated performance, effectiveness, and preparedness of components, individuals, leaders, and units against specified education and training standards for civil support, and reporting level of preparedness in accordance with Federal and State requirements.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.5 Collect Lessons Learned and After Action Review Data

DESCRIPTION: Collect Lessons Learned and After Action Review (AAR) Data. This capability includes collecting, aggregating, analyzing, categorizing, prioritizing, resolving, archiving, and disseminating lessons learned and issues discovered from the full range of civil support activities.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Submit to proper command level within specified time.
- b. Self-sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.7.6 Manage Joint Education and Training

DESCRIPTION: Manage Joint Education and Training. This capability uses organizational personnel equipment, and supplies. This task includes directing, managing, and oversight of education and training programs to ensure effectiveness and preparedness for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.8: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

CS 30.8.0 Manage Fiscal and Resource Management Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage fiscal and resource management functions including program development, program execution, program analysis & evaluation, purchasing & contracting services and internal controls & oversight.

This capability includes planning, programming, budgeting, and allocation resource oversight and guidance to Joint Staff elements and programs for all federal and state funds, coordinating submission of funding documents, grants, and other requirements, financial management functions such as receiving, procurement, distributing and accounting for all federal, state and joint property and funds allocated for civil support, and civil support programs.

Note: The USPFO is responsible by statute to receive, distribute, and account for all federal property and monies allocated to the state. This cannot be delegated or assumed by another entity or person.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.8.1 Provide Program Development

DESCRIPTION: Provide program development. This capability includes planning, programming, budgeting, and allocation resource oversight and guidance to Joint Staff elements and programs for all federal and state funds provided. This task also includes coordinating submission of funding documents, grants, and other requirements to acquire the necessary resources to support the departmental goals and objectives for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.

3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.8.2 Provide Program Execution

DESCRIPTION: Provide program execution. This capability includes financial management functions such as receiving, procurement, distributing and accounting for all federal, state and joint property and funds allocated for civil support, and civil support programs. Note: The USPFO is responsible by statute to receive, distribute, and account for all federal property and monies allocated to the state. This cannot be delegated or assumed by another entity or person.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.8.3 Provide Program Analysis & Evaluation

DESCRIPTION: Provide program analysis & evaluation. This capability includes conducting studies, analyses, and assessments of current and completed fiscal year management programs and integrated resource and program readiness forecasting for the “program year” and program objectives for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.8.4 Provide Purchasing & Contracting Services

DESCRIPTION: Provide purchasing & contracting services. This capability includes providing Federal purchasing and contracting support to organizations, activities, and units, purchasing and contracting support for all supply, service, architect-engineer, and construction contracts, contracting support for all acquisitions exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, contracting oversight and contract surveillance for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.8.5 Provide Internal Controls & Oversight

DESCRIPTION: Provide internal controls & oversight. This capability includes performing analysis, planning, administration, and control of human, fiscal, financial, material, and other resources, tracking and reporting costs of civil support operations, fund control, monitor fund execution, auditing, and tracking and reporting costs and obligations for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.

- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

SECTION 30.9: COMMAND AND CONTROL

CS 30.9.0 Manage Command and Control, and Special Staff Functions

DESCRIPTION: Manage Command and Control, and Special Staff Functions including, serving as Governor's military staff, operating the Joint Staff for Civil Support (CS), establishing Joint Task Force (JTF), directing the efforts of subordinate forces, coordinating with external forces for unity of effort, and providing legal support to staff.

This capability includes organizing and directing the joint staff and assigned directorates, managing subordinate staff and programs as necessary for the efficient administration of the Military Department, organizing, and operating a JTF/TF of designated and organized joint forces under the duly authorized, single, joint force command (JFC), exercising command and control of assigned units, establishing priorities for resourcing, readiness, and mobilization of assets for federal and state missions. This capability also includes advising commanders and staff on all civil, acquisition, fiscal, military, international, and operational law issues. It also includes reviewing all rules for the use of force (RUF), directives, and operational plans and all strategic plans, for consistency with Federal and State Laws for civil support.

Note: The Adjutant General serves as the senior military advisor and staff to the Governor responsible for command, control, direction, and administration of all state requirements of military response for state and local missions in response to natural and manmade disasters.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.1 Serve as Governor's Military Staff

DESCRIPTION: Serve as Governor's military staff. This capability includes establishing, organizing, planning, and directing, of joint staff and assigned directorates. It also includes determining and modifying the organization of

subordinate staff and programs as necessary for the efficient administration of the Military Department. Note: The Adjutant General serves as the senior military advisor and staff to the Governor responsible for command, control, direction, and administration of all state requirements of military response for state and local missions in response to natural and manmade disasters.

CONDITIONS:

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Ongoing sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.2 Operate Joint Staff for Civil Support

DESCRIPTION: Operate Joint Staff for Civil Support (CS). This capability includes directing the operations of the joint staff and supporting elements in response to natural or manmade emergencies. It also includes planning, programming, execution, and management of resources and support services, to support all forces and units.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.
- d. Operates within the framework of applicable Joint Publications and state laws and regulations.
- e. Prepared to integrate into the Incident Command System (ICS) at the operational/tactical levels.

CS 30.9.3 Establish Joint Task Force/Task Force

DESCRIPTION: Establish Joint Task Force. This capability includes establishing, organizing, and operating a JTF/TF of designated and organized joint forces under the duly authorized, single, joint force command (JFC) for effective planning, execution, and assessment of operations in response to natural and manmade disasters.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to, natural or manmade disasters, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. 24 hour sustained operations.
- b. Self-Sustainable.
- c. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational person

CS 30.9.4 Direct the Efforts of Subordinate Forces

DESCRIPTION: Direct the efforts of subordinate forces. This capability includes exercising command and control of assigned units, completing the necessary planning and coordination, establishing priorities, and allocating resources as needed to facilitate the success of subordinate assigned OPCON, or TACON forces assigned by appropriate Administration (FAA) in response to natural or man-made emergencies. This task also includes establishing priorities, resourcing, readiness, and mobilization of assets for federal and state missions.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Assume control within 24 hours of notification.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.5 Coordinate with External Forces for Unity of Effort

DESCRIPTION: Coordinate with external forces for unity of effort. This capability includes Identify participating agencies and organizations, and integration of plans, operations, and capabilities to accomplish the desired civil support functions necessary during natural and manmade disasters.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.6 Provide Legal Support to Staff

DESCRIPTION: Provide legal support to staff. Advise commanders and staff on all civil, acquisition, fiscal, military, international, and operational law issues. It also includes reviewing all rules for the use of force (RUF), directives, and operational plans and all strategic plans, for consistency with Federal and State Laws for civil support.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state Administration (FAA) in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. Degraded operations conducted under extreme environmental conditions, e.g., extreme weather, contamination, etc.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.7 Provide Religious Support

DESCRIPTION: Advise the commander and staff on issues related to religious support. Provide religious support. This capability includes Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM), Trained Crisis Responder (TCR) and Pastoral Crisis Intervention (PCI) and counseling. Support may be provided by teams consisting of one officer/chaplain and one enlisted aide, or an individual Chaplain. Note: Military clergy are specifically prohibited from ministering to the general public.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state authority in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.
4. All standards are dependent upon severity of catastrophic event and status of infrastructure.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.8 Provide Public Affairs Support

DESCRIPTION: Advise the commander and staff on issues related to public affairs. Support may be provided to develop and execute a public affairs program that communicates timely and factual information about military activities to all applicable audiences. Conduct public affairs activities that plan, coordinate, synchronize public information, command information, and community engagement activities and resources. Plan and execute actions that facilitate media coverage of military activities to support the commander's objectives, including the necessary plans and logistics support to include release of information, transportation, product transmission, and embeds.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state authority in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.

4. All standards are dependent upon severity of catastrophic event and status of infrastructure.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.9 Provide Safety Support

DESCRIPTION: Advise the commander and staff on issues related to safety. Identify and control hazards to protect the force and increase the chance of mission accomplishment. Use risk management throughout the conduct (planning, preparing, executing, and assessing) of missions to recommend how to reduce tactical and accidental risk. Includes the requirement to establish, communicate, and enforce controls that reduce the risk of tactical and accident hazards. Develop and implement command safety and occupational health, risk management, and accident prevention programs. Ensure that programs are in place to identify potential safety threats, to apply risk management, and to take action to abate such risks.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state authority in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.
4. All standards are dependent upon severity of catastrophic event and status of infrastructure.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

CS 30.9.10 Provide Surgeon Support

DESCRIPTION: Advise the commander and staff on issues related to medical assets and their capabilities. Advise the commander and staff on medical requirements that impact the operation. Assist in the preparation of plans, order, and other operational guidance. Assist in developing and presenting the daily Commander's Operations Briefings and Change of Shift Briefings. Maintain situational awareness of medical issues, assets, capabilities, and requirements. Advise the commander and staff on health and medical issues related to operations. Coordinate with task force medical officers on the health of the command.

CONDITION(S):

1. Under proper federal or state authority in preparation for, or in response to all hazards, and civil emergencies.
2. Can operate in most conditions.
3. External factors such as contamination, extreme weather, etc., can degrade service.
4. All standards are dependent upon severity of catastrophic event and status of infrastructure.

STANDARD(S):

- a. Transition to full manning/operations for emergency response within specified time.
- b. 24 hour sustained operations.
- c. Self-Sustainable.
- d. Appropriate level of training, licensing, certifications, and qualifications for organizational personnel.

GLOSSARY

Acronyms

The following are acronyms found in this document, frequently used acronyms relating to the National Guard Civil Support Task List (NGCSTL), and other associated documents and agencies. This is not an all-inclusive list.

AAR: After Action Review
ACLS: Advanced Cardiac Life Support
ACO: Airspace Control Orders
AEF: Air Expeditionary Force
AFTL: Air Force Task List
ALS: Advanced Life Support
ALS: Analytical Laboratory Systems
AOBD: Air Operations Branch Director
APR: Air Purifying Respirator
ARFF: Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ARFORGEN: Army Force Generation
ATO: Air Tasking Order
AUTL: Army Universal Task List
BLS: Basic Life Support
BTLS: Basic Trauma Life Support
C2: Command and Control
C4: Command, Control, Communications, and Computers
C4I: Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence
CBERF: Chemical Biological Emergency Response Force
CBIRF: Chemical Biological Incident Response Force
CBRN: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear
CBRNE: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosives
CBRNE-CM: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosives Consequence Management
CCMRF: CBRNE Consequence Management Response Force
CERFP: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High Yield Explosives (C) Enhanced Response Force Package
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations
CIS: Communications and Information Systems
CISD: Critical Incident Stress Debrief
CISM: Critical Incident Stress Management
CJCSI: Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction
CMA: Chief Medical Administrator
CONPLAN: Contingency Plan
COP: Current Operational Picture
CS: Civil Support
CSA: Combat Support Agency

CSG: Counterterrorism Security Group
CST: Civil Support Team
DCO: Defense Coordination Officer
DHS: Department of Homeland Security
DINFOS: Defense Information School
DOD: Department of Defense
DOT: Department of Transportation
DSCA: Defense Support of Civil Authorities
DRG: Domestic Readiness Group
DRRS: Defense Readiness Reporting System
DSN: Defense Switch Network
EMAC: Emergency Management Assistance Compact
EMT-B: Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
EO: Electro Optical Imagery
EOC: Emergency Operations Center
EOD: Explosives Ordnance Disposal
ESF: Emergency Support Functions
ESFC: Emergency Support Function Coordinator
ESGR: Employer Support to the Guard and Reserve
FAA: Federal Aviation Administration
FCO: Federal Coordinating Officer
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FM: Frequency Modulated
FMV: Full Motion Video
GAL: Gallon
GIS: Geographic Information Systems
GPM: Gallon Per Minute
GPS: Global Positioning System
HAZMAT: Hazardous Materials
HF: High Frequency
HIRC: Hazard Identification Risk Assessment
HLT: Hurricane Liaison Team
HRF: Homeland Response Force
HSC: Homeland Security Center
HSI: Hyper-Spectral Imagery
HSPD: Homeland Security Presidential Directive
IA: Information Assurance
IAA: Incident Awareness and Assessment
IAP: Incident Action Plan
IAW: In Accordance With
ICS: Incident Command Systems
IFR: Instrument Flight Rules
IMAT: Incident Management Assistance Team
IMT: Incident Management Teams
IO: Intra-Osseous
IR: Infrared

ITA: Invitational Travel Authorization
ITLS: International Trauma Life Support
ITV: In-Transit Visibility
IV: Intra-Venous
JCD: Joint Capabilities Database
JFC: Joint Force Commander
JFHQ: Joint Force Headquarters
JIC: Joint Information Center
JIEE: Joint Information Exchange Environment
JMETL: Joint Mission Essential Task List
JOA: Joint Operations Area
JOC: Joint Operation Center
JP: Joint Publication
JRSOI: Joint Reception, Staging, Onward movement and Integration
JTF: Joint Task Force
JTS: Joint Training System
LAN: Local Area Network
LiDAR: Light Detection and Ranging
LNO: Liaison Officer
LSA: Logistical Staging Area
LSA: Logistic Support Analysis
MABAS: Mutual Aid Box Alarm System
MAFFS: Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System
MAOS: Minimum Airfield Operating Strip
MCTL: Marine Corps Task List
MD: Medical Doctor
ME: Medical Examiner
MERS: Mobile Emergency Response Support
METL: Mission Essential Task List
MLS: Microwave Landing System
MPH: Miles Per Hour
MRG: Military Resource Group
MSI: Multi-Spectral Imagery
MTOE: Modified Table of Organization and Equipment
National VOAD: National Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster
NCH: Natural, Cultural, and Historic
NCTC: National Counter Terrorism Center
NFA: National Fire Academy
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association
NG: National Guard
NGCSTL: National Guard Civil Support Task List
NICC: National Infrastructure Coordinating Center
NIMS: National Incident Management System
NIPRNet: Non-Classified Internet Protocol Router Network
NJTTF: National Joint Terrorism Task Force
NMCC: National Military Command Center

NOC: National Operations Center
NPS: National Preparedness System
NRC: National Response Center
NRCC: National Response Coordination Center
NRF: National Response Framework
NSC: National Security Council
OPCON: Operational Control
OPLAN: Operational Plan
OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA: Physician's Assistant
PAD: Processing, Assessment, and Dissemination
PALS: Pediatric Advanced Life Support
PAO: Public Affairs Officer
PCI: Pastoral Crisis Intervention
PE: Personal Effects
PEPP: Pediatric Emergencies for Pre-Hospital Providers
PFO: Principal Federal Officer/Official
PHTLS: Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support
POD: Point Of Distribution
PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
PSTN: Public Switch Telephone Network
QRF: Quick Reaction Force
RN: Register Nurse
RRCC: Regional Response Coordination Center
RRF: Ready Reaction Force
RUF: Rules for Use of Force
SAR: Synthetic Aperture Radar
SARTECH: Search and Rescue Technical – National Association for Search and Rescue
SATCOM: Satellite Communications
SCMA: Senior Chief Medical Administrator
SCO: State Coordinating Officer (appointed by Governor)
SEOC: State Emergency Operation Centers
SEM: State Emergency Management
SHS: Secretary of Homeland Security
SIO: Special Information Operations
SIOC: Strategic Information and Operations Center
SIPRNet: Secret Internet Protocol Router Network
SME: Subject Matter Expert
SNS: Strategic National Stockpile
START: Simple Triage and Rapid Treatment
TACAN: Tactical Air Navigation
TACON: Tactical Control
TAG: The Adjutant General
TAV: Total Asset Visibility
TCR: Trained Crisis Responder

TF: Task Force
TPFDD: Time Phased Force Deployment Data
TTP: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
UAV: Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
UHF: Ultra High Frequency
UJTL: Universal Joint Task List
UNTL: Universal Navy Task List
USAR: Urban Search & Rescue
USFA: United States Fire Administration
USFS: United States Forest Service
USNORTHCOM: United States Northern Command
USPFO: United States Property and Fiscal Officer
VFR: Visual Flight Rules
VHF: Very High Frequency
VOR: VHF Omni-directional Radio
WLAN: Wireless Local Area Network
WMD: Weapons of Mass Destruction
WWW: World Wide Web
YTP: Yearly Training Plan

Administrative Updates to the National Guard Civil Support Task List

All recommendations for routine or urgent changes to the NGCSTL should be submitted to NGB J359. If your recommendations are for edits to a specific task submit a copy of the task in a word document with changes annotated. If your recommendations are for changes or edits to this document submit them in a word document not in email text. This will allow us to file the suggestions for consideration and/or implementation. This document is a coordinating draft still under development and does not supersede any previous document or publication.

References

CJCSM 3500.04D “Universal Joint Task List”
Joint Publication 3-28 Civil Support
FM 7-15 “The Army Universal Task List”
(AFDD 1-1) “The Air Force Task List”
(UNTL) “Universal Navy Task List”
(MCTL) “Marine Corps Task List” (Draft)
US Department of Homeland Security “Universal Task List: 2.1”
US Department of Homeland Security “Core Capabilities List”
FEMA/NIC “National Mutual Aid Glossary of Terms and Definitions”
FEMA/NIC “Resource Typing Definition”